CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Closing Date: February 28, 2012

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. USDA Letter of Conditions, with all Amendments
3. Approval Letter of Infrastructure Council
4. Public Service Commission Orders
5. Receipt for Bonds
6. Specimen Bonds
7. Registration Book

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

8. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
9. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer

CERTIFICATES

10. Combined Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
11. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
12. Certificate of Engineer & Schedule B

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

13. County Commission Orders on Creation of District
14. County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Board Members
15. Oaths of Office of Current Board Members
16. Rules of Procedure
17. Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Filing
18. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting
19. Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution
20. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

21. Bureau for Public Health Permit
22. United States Department of Agriculture Loan Resolution
23. United States Department of Agriculture Grant Agreement
24. Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant
25. Infrastructure Council Grant Agreement
26. Receipt of Depository Bank
27. Closing Memorandum
28. Consent of USDA
29. Prior Bond Resolutions
    A. Series 1993
    B. Series 2002 A
    C. Series 2010 A & Series 2010 B

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Payment of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Description of Bonds
Section 3.03 Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds
Section 3.04 Bond Registrar
Section 3.05 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 3.08 Form of Bonds
FORM OF BOND

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement
Section 5.02	Rates
Section 5.03	Sale of the System
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 5.07	Events of Default
Section 5.08	Enforcement
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget
Section 5.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body
Section 5.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete
Section 5.12	Books and Records; Audits
Section 5.13	Maintenance of System
Section 5.14	No Competition

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bonds
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bonds
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 7.08	Effective Time
	SIGNATURES
	CERTIFICATION

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,865,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation, public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Wayne County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks

facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of construction of an extension of its water system to provide water and fire service to 275 customers situated along the 22 1/2 mile section of W.V. Route 152 south of Wayne to its intersection with U.S. Route 52, Wayne County (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $6,746,000 of which $1,865,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds; $2,746,000 grant from the Purchaser; $1,500,000 Small Cities Block Grant; and $635,000 Infrastructure Fund grant.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $1,865,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment being the

Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 2, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $150,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $900,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,560,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consents of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2012 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated September 8, 2009, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2012 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means E.L. Robinson Engineering Co., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 (D) hereof.

"Depository Bank" means Community Trust Bank, Fort Gay, Wayne County, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Crum Public Service District, a public service district, a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated September 8, 2009 and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2012 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, respectively, adopted authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing

payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owners," "Bondholders," "Holders of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 2, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $150,000.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $900,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,560,000.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Payment of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $6,746,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body.

The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $6,746,000 of which $1,865,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds herein authorized; $2,746,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Department of Agriculture; $1,500,000 will be obtained from a Small Cities Block Grant; and $635,000 will be obtained from an Infrastructure Fund grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2012 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,865,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 2.25% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $6,099, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond.

The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2012 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2012 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2012 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2012 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2012 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2012 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2012 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2012 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2012 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2012 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2012 A Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bonds. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2012 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$_____

No. AR-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder

promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 2012, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S: (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $150,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"); (II) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $900,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,560,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS") AND (IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____

Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01.

A. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued is previously established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolution); and

(3) Series 2012 A Bonds Project Construction Account.

B. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued is previously established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and from each other:

(1) Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(3) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(4) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution); and

(5) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Series 2012 A Bonds Project Construction Account. The monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Series 2012 A Bonds Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 2012 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the 2012 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Series 2012 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2012 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) to the National Finance Office the amount required to pay interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously, (i) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2012 A Bonds over the life of the bond.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; and (ii) beginning on the date specified by the purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount, until the amount in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Whenever the money in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2012 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2012 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account. All amounts required for the Series 2012

A Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund shall constitute a Trust Fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2012 A Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

The Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account shall constitute a trust fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2012 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Commission shall keep the monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually by the Commission to the Issuer and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2012 A Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 1,270 bona fide users upon the System on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank and the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank or the Commission then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The monies in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, sums sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2012 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will maintain rates as required in the Prior Resolutions. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2012 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional Parity Bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser. No Parity Bonds shall be issued after issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds unless the provisions contained in the Prior Resolution respecting issuance of Parity Bonds have been satisfied.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2012 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2012 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2012 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2012 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2012 A Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of

others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in such amount as may be requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2012 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2012 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2012 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof;

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2012 A Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law; and

(c) If a default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Prior Bonds shall be on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2012 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2012 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Interim Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered February 8, 2012 and Commission Order Waiving Exception Period dated February 10, 2012, in Case No. 12-0037-PWD-42T, and are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have

all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2012 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2012 A Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2012 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 23rd day of February, 2012.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Sherwood Mickelson
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 23rd day of February, 2012.

Dated: February 28, 2012.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05.24.11
202580.00002

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

September 8, 2009

Sherwood Meddings, Chairman
Crum Public Service District
P.O. Box 490
Crum, WV 25669

COPY

Dear Mr. Meddings:

This letter, with Attachments 1 through 10 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan and grant will be administered on behalf of the State and Area staff of USDA, Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development, by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development (RD) shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RD loan in the amount of $1,865,000, an RD grant in the amount of $2,746,000, and other funding in the amount of $2,135,000, for a total project cost of $6,746,000. The other funding is planned in the form of grants from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Appalachian Regional Commission.

The loan will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form RD 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. The interest rate will be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. All parties may access our web-site located at www.usda.gov/rus/water/ for the following:

a. RUS Instruction 1780
b. RUS Bulletin 1 780-26, "Guidance for the Use of EJCDC Standard Documents on Water and Waste Projects with RUS Financial Assistance"
c. RUS Bulletin 1 780-30, "Water Programs Audit Guide and Compliance Supplement"
d. RUS Bulletin 1 780-31, "Water Programs Compliance Supplement For OMB Circular A-133 Audits"

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800)795-3272 (voice) or (202)720-6382 (TDD).

Government Auditing Standards (Revision 2007) (Accountant Copy) may be accessed at www.gao.gov/govaud/ybk01.htm.

The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

Attachment No. 1 – Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
Attachment No. 2 – Water and Waste Processing Checklist
Attachment No. 3 – Water Users Agreement
Attachment No. 4 – Declination Statement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 5 – Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 6 – Sample Credit Agreement (Applicant Copy)
Attachment No. 7 – Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 8 – Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 9 – Labor Standards Provisions
Attachment No. 10 – Various other RD forms as identified on Attachment No. 2

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. **American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 ("Recovery Act").**

Recovery Act requirements apply to this financing. In addition to the other conditions contained in this Letter of Conditions, you must understand and agree to these following conditions specific to the Recovery Act:

(a). Certifications. With respect to Recovery Act funds made available to State or local governments for infrastructure investments, Section 1511 of the Recovery Act requires the Governor, mayor or other chief executive, as appropriate, to certify that the infrastructure investment has been properly approved as required by law and that the chief executive accepts responsibility that the infrastructure investment is an appropriate use of taxpayer dollars. RD Water and Waste personnel will provide specific guidance on the information required in the certification.

(b). Reports on Use of Funds. Section 1512 of the Recovery Act requires each recipient receiving Recovery Act funding to provide specific information to the government on a periodic basis for inclusion in various internal and publicly-available reports. RD Water and Waste Program personnel will provide specific guidance on the type and frequency of information required to assist Recovery Act recipients in complying with this condition.

(c). Buy American. Section 1605 of the Recovery Act requires that all projects financed with Recovery Act funds be bid and constructed using only iron, steel and manufactured goods produced in the United States in accordance with Section 1605 of the Recovery Act. Specific guidance, including contract provisions to be included in any construction contracts, is being formulated and drafted as of the date of this Letter of Conditions. RD Water and Waste Program personnel will provide specific guidance related to this condition as soon as it is available.

(d). Wage Rate Requirements. Section 1606 of the Recovery Act requires that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors and subcontractors for the project will be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality where this project will occur. Specific guidance, including contract provisions to be included in any construction or otherwise related contracts, is being formulated and drafted as of the date of this Letter of Conditions. RD Water and Waste Program personnel will provide specific guidance related to this condition as soon as it is available.

Compliance with the conditions in this section is required for financing under the Recovery Act. However, these conditions are not substitutes for, or in lieu of, the remaining conditions contained in this Letter of Conditions. Each of the conditions in this Letter of Conditions must also be understood and complied with to receive financing for your project.

2. **Fund Usage** – Funds obligated under the terms of this letter of conditions are committed on the basis that your project will proceed to the construction stage in an expedient manner. In accordance with RUS Staff Instruction 1782-1, Section 1782.20(u)(5), any funds not disbursed within 60 months from the date of obligation will be de-obligated and returned to the Department of Treasury for further disposition to other RD project applicants. In the event that USDA determines that your project has not progressed within the five (5) year timeline and that funds will be recaptured, you will be given appeal rights and due process to document reasons why you believe the decision to de-obligate your project funds is not justified.

3. **Loan Repayment** – The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 2.625% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of .00347, which provides for a monthly payment of $6472.00. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your

authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account, which equals 10% of your monthly payment each month until you accumulate the equivalent of one annual installment on your loan.

You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RD loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RD if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods or time.

4. Security – The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of shared first priority, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and RD as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional security requirements are contained in RUS Bulletin 1780-12 and RUS Bulletin 1780-27 which are mentioned later.

5. Users – This conditional commitment is based upon you providing evidence that you will have at least 1,270 bona fide users on the proposed system when it has been completed and is placed in operation. (For water projects) This evidence will consist of 274 signed user agreements and a signed certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users actually connected to and using the PSD's existing water system at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.

The enclosed Water Users Agreement will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a user contribution of $100.00. Each potential user who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a "Service Declination Statement." A guide "Service Declination Statement" is attached for your use. If a potential user refuses to sign either a user agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the PSD should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact.

Before RD can agree to the project being advertised for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service. Information and material evidencing compliance with this requirement must consist of (1) your certification (written) as to the number of users connected to and using the water service of the existing system (paying monthly bills), (2) signed user agreements, (3) signed service declination statements, (4) records evidencing user contributions having been paid, (5) a map locating each potential

user's property in the new service area identifying it by number, (6) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map, and (7) a list of all declination statements numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map.

6. **Bond Counsel Services** – The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Subpart D of RUS Instruction 1780. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.

7. **Engineering Services** – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of an engineer. EJCDC No. E-500, "Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services" (2008 Edition) should be used to obtain the services of an engineer. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RD.

8. **Legal Services** – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a local attorney. For your convenience "RD Legal Services Agreement" is enclosed for your use.

9. **Accounting Services** – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a qualified accountant. The accountant must agree to develop and provide the following:

    a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42 Exhibit).

    b. Prior to loan/grant closing, your accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required by your bond resolution have been established and are operational.

    The Accountant's Agreement should be submitted to RD for review. Compensation in the contract should include only those services identified above and not include payment for construction management services from the accountant unless RD concurrence is obtained.

    RD regulations noted above outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements on your PSD. "Government Auditing Standards (Revised 2007)", which may be accessed at www.gao.gov/govaud/ybk01.htm, and RUS Bulletins 1780-30 and 1780-31, which may be accessed at our agency website listed above, outline audit requirements.

You are reminded that certain provisions of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 are applicable to any public body or nonprofit association that expends $500,000 or more in federal funds in any one fiscal year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Department) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Compensation for preparation of the A-133 audit or your annual audit are not included in project funds and should be paid from the operational revenues generated from your system operation.

10. **Facility Control** – Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:

    a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.

    b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the PSD already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.

    c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.

    d. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements. Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. This form may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, a new Form RD 442-22, must be provided which does not provide for any exceptions. The attorney's legal opinion should include a certification that all requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and West Virginia State Code Chapter 54 have been met in the acquisition of both real property and rights-of-way. Such requirements may include, but are not limited to, distributing

informational material to all affected property owners, and completing appraisals of the affected properties.

e. On the day of loan closing, the PSD's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the PSD has already acquired real property(s) (land or facilities), the PSD's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan closing.

11. **Permits** – Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:

-West Virginia Department of Highways
-Railroads
-State Department of Health
-Department of Environmental Protection
-Corps of Engineers
-Public Land Corporation

12. **Public Service Commission Approvals** – You must obtain the following from the West Virginia Public Service Commission:

a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.

b. Approval of user charges that are acceptable to you and Rural Development

c. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1. A copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for review.

13. **Insurance and Bonding** - Prior to loan closing or start of construction, whichever occurs first, you must acquire the types of insurance and bond coverage shown below. The use of deductibles may be allowed providing you have the financial resources to cover potential claims requiring payment of the deductible. RD strongly recommends that you have your engineer, attorney, and insurance provider(s) review proposed types and amounts of coverage, including any exclusions and deductible provisions. It is your responsibility and

not that of RD to assure that adequate insurance and fidelity or employee dishonesty bond coverage is maintained.

a. General Liability Insurance – This should include vehicular coverage.

b. Workers' Compensation – In accordance with appropriate State laws.

c. Position Fidelity Bond(s) – All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time. During the construction phase of your project, this maximum amount will be much greater than normal; therefore, it is our recommendation that you temporarily increase your coverage to $230,000 or the estimated highest monthly construction drawdown. Once construction is complete, you may decrease the amount of your coverage. Please note that the cost of the temporary increase in coverage is an eligible project cost.

   The minimum coverage acceptable to RD once your project is in operation will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s).

d. National Flood Insurance – In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:

   i. If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan closing.
   ii. Applicants whose buildings, machinery or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.

e. Real Property Insurance – Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein. This does not apply to water reservoirs, standpipes, elevated tanks or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters and the like.

14. **Environmental Requirements** –

Project Modifications – The project as proposed has been evaluated to be consistent with all applicable environmental requirements. If the project or any project element deviates from or is modified from the original approved project, additional environmental review may be required.

15. **Vulnerability Assessments (VA) and Emergency Response Plans (ERP)** –

Congress enacted the Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness Response Act of 2002, Public Law 107-188 (Bioterrorism Act). The Bioterrorism Act amended the Safe Drinking Water (SDWA) to require all medium and large sized community water systems (serving populations greater than 3,300) to assess vulnerability to terrorist attack and develop emergency plans for response to such an attack. Medium and large community water systems are being monitored by the U.S. EPA for completion of VA's and ERP's.

Rural Development requires all financed water and wastewater systems to have a vulnerability assessment (VA) and an emergency response plan (ERP) in place. New water or wastewater systems must provide a certification that an ERP is complete prior to the start of operations. A certification that a VA is complete must be submitted within one year of the start of operations. All other borrowers must provide a certification that a VA and ERP are complete prior to bid authorization.

You will also be required to provide a certification that the VA and ERP is complete and is current every three years after the start of operations. RD does not need or want a copy of the VA or ERP. The requested certification will be sufficient to meet our needs. Technical assistance providers are available to provide you with on site assistance if desired.

16. **Civil Rights & Equal Opportunity** – You should be aware of and will be required to comply with other federal statute requirements including but not limited to:

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 – Under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), no handicapped individual in the United States shall, solely by reason of their handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving RD financial assistance.

Civil Rights Act of 1964 – All borrowers are subject to, and facilities must be operated in accordance with, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.) and subpart E of part 1901 of this title, particularly as it relates to

conducting and reporting of compliance reviews. Instruments of conveyance for loans and/or grants subject to the Act must contain the covenant required by paragraph 1901.202(e) of this title.

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 – This Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in employment, State and local government services, public transportation, public accommodations, facilities, and telecommunications. Title II of the Act applies to facilities operated by State and local public entities which provides services, programs and activities. Title III of the Act applies to facilities owned, leased, or operated by private entities which accommodate the public.

Age Discrimination Act of 1975 – This Act (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.) provides that no person in the United States shall on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

RD financial programs must be extended without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, marital status, age, or physical or mental handicap.

17. **Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications** –

a. The contract documents should consist of the following:

(1) EJCDC Document No. C-520, 2007 Edition, "Suggested Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price)" and EJCDC Document No. C-700, 2007 Edition, "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" – and Attachments. The EJCDC documents are issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RD.

(2) "RD Supplemental General Conditions."

(3) "Labor Standards Provisions" – Title 29, Subtitle A, Part 5, Section 5.5, Contract Provisions and Related Matters. One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 9). Additional copies must be reproduced by the engineer.

RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Guidance for the Use of EJCDC Documents on Water and Waste Disposal Projects with RUS Financial Assistance (August 20, 2009 Version)," is available at the website referenced on page 1 of this letter.

b. The contract documents must provide, as a minimum, the following insurance:

(1) Liability Insurance – Personal Liability - $500,000; Property Damage - $200,000 - $200,000. This coverage must include indemnification of the PSD and its engineer. EJCDC Document C-700, "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" and Attachment H to RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Supplementary Conditions" both suggest certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.

(2) Builder's Risk Insurance – On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.

(3) Workers' Compensation – In accordance with applicable State laws.

c. The contract documents and final plans and specifications must be submitted to RD for approval.

d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

18. **Interim Financing** – Interim financing will be used for the RD loan if it is available at reasonable rates and terms. You must provide RD with a copy of the tentative agreement reached in connection with interim financing. A copy of the proposed agreement should be provided for RD review. A Sample Credit Agreement is attached for your use in meeting this requirement (Attachment No. 6).

19. **Disbursement of Funds** – The RD funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover the RD proportionate share of any disbursements required of your PSD, over 30 day periods. Funds will be disbursed by electronic transfer of funds.

Any RD grant funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account except as follows:

a. Federal grant awards (includes all federal funding sources) are less than $120,000 per year.

b. The best available interest bearing account would not be expected to earn in excess of the following:

Public Bodies
Interest earned on grant funds in excess of $100 per year will be submitted to RD at least quarterly as required in 7 CFR 3016.

c. The depository would require a minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible.

The PSD will establish a separate fund, to be known and hereafter referred to as the Construction Account, with a lending institution insured by the Federal Deposit Corporation. The account shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the costs of the project as outlined in the construction budget. All funds in the account will be secured by a collateral pledge equaling at least 100% of the highest amount of funds expected to be deposited in the Construction Account. All deposits in excess of $250,000 will be secured by a collateral pledge in accordance with Treasury Circular Number 176.

The PSD must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RD.

20. **Water Purchase Contract** – You propose to purchase treated water from another water service provider; therefore, you must enter into a Water Purchase Contract. Form RD 442-30 must be used unless you receive an exception from Rural Development.

21. **Other Project Funds** – Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the approval of any other project funds. This evidence should include a copy of the funding award. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the other project funds are available for expenditure. This evidence should consist of at least a letter from the funding agency stating the funds are available for expenditure.

22. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

Form RD 1940-1 – "Request for Obligation of Funds"
RUS Bulletin 1780-12 – "Water or Waste System Grant Agreement"
RUS Bulletin 1780-27 – "Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)"
Form RD 400-1 – "Equal Opportunity Agreement"
Form RD 400-4 – "Assurance Agreement"

Form AD 1047 – "Certification Regarding Debarment – Primary"
Form AD 1049 – "Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace"
Form RD 1910-11 – "Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies"
RD Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1, "Certification for Contracts, Grants and Loans"
Standard Form LLL – "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities" (If Applicable)
Certification of Compliance
Form RD 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

23. The enclosed Water and Waste Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan and grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan and grant docket when it is forwarded to the USDA – Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.

24. Upon receipt of the loan and grant docket, which contains all the items required above, RD may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RD with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RD project funds will be considered to be RD grant funds and refunded to RD. If the amount of unused RD project funds exceeds the RD grant, that part would be RD loan funds and would be applied as an extra payment toward the loan balance.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within twelve (12) months from the date hereof, RD reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the twelve-month period and it is determined the authority still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RD reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,

Dianne Goff Crysler

DIANNE GOFF CRYSLER
Acting State Director

Enclosures

cc: Community Programs Specialist
Cross Lanes, WV

Bassett and Lowe, CPAs
1156 South Main Street
Milton, WV 25541

E.L. Robinson Engineering Co.
5088 Washington Street West
Cross Lanes, WV 25313

Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For: Crum Public Service District - Ph. 1
Date: September 8, 2009

Project Construction Budget

PROJECT COST	WVIJDC GRANT	ARC GRANT	RUS GRANT	RUS LOAN	TOTAL
CONSTRUCTION	$ 635,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,795,067	$ 1,152,000	$ 5,082,067
CONST. CONTINGENCY			$ 309,500	$ 198,700	$ 508,200
LAND & RIGHTS			$ 121,800	$ 78,200	$ 200,000
LEGAL FEES			$ 24,400	$ 15,600	$ 40,000
BOND COUNSEL			$ 12,200	$ 7,800	$ 20,000
ACCOUNTING			$ 6,100	$ 3,900	$ 10,000
ENGINEERING FEES			$ 396,380	$ 254,400	$ 650,780
Basic - $473,780					
Insp. - $177,000					
INTEREST				$ 97,900	$ 97,900
PROJECT CONTG.			$ 80,553	$ 56,500	$ 137,053
TOTAL	**$ 635,000**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ 2,746,000**	**$ 1,865,000**	**$ 6,746,000**

Rates

Available for general domestic, commercial, and industrial service.

First	3,000	gallons @	$ 11.27	per M gallons
Next	3,000	gallons @	$ 10.68	per M gallons
Next	4,000	gallons @	$ 9.78	per M gallons
Next	10,000	gallons @	$ 8.92	per M gallons
Over	20,000	gallons @	$ 8.33	per M gallons

Minimum Charge

No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

5/8" x 3/4"	meter	$	33.81	per month
1"	meter	$	84.53	per month
1 1/4"	meter	$	123.41	per month
1 1/2"	meter	$	169.05	per month
2"	meter	$	270.48	per month
3"	meter	$	507.15	per month
4"	meter	$	845.25	per month
6"	meter	$	1,690.50	per month

Minimum Monthly Bill $ 11.27 for 3,000 gallons

Delayed Payment Penalty

All water bills are payable when rendered. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the billing date, a ten percent (10%) penalty will be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Connection Charge

Prior to Construction - $100.00

After the start of construction, there shall be a charge of $250.00 for connection to the system.

Reconnection Charge

$20.00

Water service will not be restored until all past due amounts are paid, including the reconnection charge and any applicable penalties. At their discretion, the District may agree on a repayment schedule.

Returned Check Charge

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the Crum Public Service District shall be the District's charge to the customer for such bad check, but such charge to the customer shall not exceed $15.00.

Incremental Cost of Water

$2.99 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when a bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate is used to calculate consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

Use and Income Analysis - See Attached

Cash Flow Analysis - See Attached

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS

EXISTING SYSTEM - PUBLIC AUTHORITY 5/8" Meter

Blocking	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bills	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
0 - 3,000	0.17	0.48	0.17						
3,001 - 6,000	1.67	6.96		5.00	1.96				
6,001 - 10,000	0.75	6.03		2.25	2.25	1.53			
10,001 - 20,000	0.33	3.59		1.00	1.00	8.00	-6.41		
OVER 20,000	0.08	3.01		0.25	0.25	0.33	0.83	1.35	
Monthly Total	3	20.07	0.17	8.50	5.46	9.86	-5.58	1.35	
Proposed Rates			$ 33.81	$ 11.27	$ 10.68	$ 9.78	$ 8.92	$ 8.33	
Monthly Revenues			$ 5.75	$ 95.80	$ 58.31	$ 96.43	$ (49.77)	$ 11.25	$ 217.76
Annual Revenues			$ 68.97	$ 1,149.54	$ 699.75	$ 1,157.17	$ (597.28)	$ 134.95	$ 2,613.10

Total Annual Revenues	$ 2,613.10
Adjustment Factor	0.973623938
Adjusted Annual Revenues	$ 2,544.18

EXISTING SYSTEM - PUBLIC AUTHORITY 2" Meter

Blocking	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bills	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
0 - 3,000	0.25	0.08	0.25						
3,001 - 6,000	0.25	1.25	0.25						
6,001 - 10,000	0.00	0.00	0						
10,001 - 20,000	0.17	2.30	0.17						
OVER 20,000	3.33	272.30		10.00	10.00	13.33	33.33	205.63	
Monthly Total	4	275.93	1	10.00	10.00	13.33	33.33	205.63	
Proposed Rates			$ 270.48	$ 11.27	$ 10.68	$ 9.78	$ 8.92	$ 8.33	
Monthly Revenues			$ 181.22	$ 112.70	$ 106.80	$ 130.37	$ 297.30	$ 1,712.90	$ 2,541.29
Annual Revenues			$ 2,174.66	$ 1,352.40	$ 1,281.60	$ 1,564.41	$ 3,567.64	$ 20,554.77	$ 30,495.49

Total Annual Revenues	$ 30,495.49
Adjustment Factor	1.001593991
Adjusted Annual Revenues	$ 30,544.10

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS

EXISTING SYSTEM - INDUSTRIAL 5/8" Meter

Blocking	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bills	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
0 - 3,000	0.67	0.57	0.67						
3,001 - 6,000	0.17	0.76		0.50	0.26				
6,001 - 10,000									
10,001 - 20,000	0.08	1.33		0.25	0.25	0.33	0.49		
OVER 20,000	0.08	2.78		0.25	0.25	0.33	0.83	1.11	
Monthly Total	1	5.44	0.67	1.00	0.76	0.66	1.32	1.11	
Proposed Rates			$ 33.81	$ 11.27	$ 10.68	$ 9.78	$ 8.92	$ 8.33	
Monthly Revenues			$ 22.65	$ 11.27	$ 8.12	$ 6.45	$ 11.77	$ 9.25	$ 69.52
Annual Revenues			$ 271.83	$ 135.24	$ 97.40	$ 77.46	$ 141.29	$ 110.96	$ 834.18

Total Annual Revenues	$ 834.18
Adjustment Factor	1.000671592
Adjusted Annual Revenues	$ 834.74

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
EXISTING SYSTEM - COMMERCIAL

Blocking	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bills	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
0 - 3,000	14.50	13.03	15						
3,001 - 6,000	3	11.67		9.00	3.54				
6,001 - 10,000	1.75	11.33		5.25	5.25	2.30			
10,001 - 20,000	2.67	9.17		8.00	8.00	10.67	4.86		
OVER 20,000	0.42	21.58		1.25	1.25	1.67	4.17	4.36	
Monthly Total	22	66.78	14.50	23.50	18.04	14.64	9.03	4.36	
Proposed Rates			$ 33.81	$ 11.27	$ 10.68	$ 9.78	$ 8.92	$ 8.33	
Monthly Revenues			$ 490.25	$ 264.85	$ 192.67	$ 143.18	$ 80.55	$ 36.32	**$ 1,207.80**
Annual Revenues			$ 5,882.94	$ 3,178.14	$ 2,312.01	$ 1,718.15	$ 966.57	$ 435.83	**$ 14,493.63**

Adjustment Factor 0.968892318

Adjusted Annual Revenues **$ 14,042.77**

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
EXISTING SYSTEM - RESIDENTIAL - 5/8 inch meter

Blocking	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bills	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
0 - 3,000	309.50	521.29	310						
3,001 - 6,000	273.42	1,147.08		820.25	326.83				
6,001 - 10,000	89.33	652.83		268.00	268.00	116.83			
10,001 - 20,000	34.25	379.32		102.75	102.75	137.00	36.82		
OVER 20,000	7.25	197.52		21.75	21.75	29.00	72.50	52.52	
Monthly Total	714	2,898.04	309.50	1,212.75	719.33	282.83	109.32	52.52	
Proposed Rates			$ 33.81	$ 11.27	$ 10.68	$ 9.78	$ 8.92	$ 8.33	
Monthly Revenues			$ 10,464.20	$ 13,667.69	$ 7,682.44	$ 2,766.08	$ 975.13	$ 437.49	**$ 35,993.04**
Annual Revenues			$ 125,570.34	$ 164,012.31	$ 92,189.33	$ 33,192.93	$ 11,701.61	$ 5,249.90	**$ 431,916.42**

Adjustment Factor 0.980397609

Adjusted Annual Revenues **$ 423,449.83**

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
EXISTING SYSTEM - RESIDENTIAL-1 inch meter

Blocking	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	Minimum Bills	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
0 - 3,000									
3,001 - 6,000	0.08	0.41		0.63					
6,001 - 10,000	0.42	3.98		3.13	1.25	1.48			
10,001 - 20,000	1.25	17.65		9.37	3.75	5.00	5.15		
OVER 20,000	0.25	5.56		1.87	0.75	1.00	2.50	0.56	
Monthly Total	2	27.60	0.00	15.00	5.75	7.48	7.65	0.56	
Proposed Rates			$ 84.53	$ 11.27	$ 10.68	$ 9.78	$ 8.92	$ 8.33	
Monthly Revenues			$ -	$ 169.05	$ 61.41	$ 73.15	$ 68.24	$ 4.66	$ 376.52
Annual Revenues			$ -	$ 2,028.60	$ 736.92	$ 877.85	$ 818.86	$ 55.98	$ 4,518.21

Adjustment Factor 1.000070894

Adjusted Annual Revenues $ 4,518.53

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
MILL CREEK WATERLINE EXTENSION

	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
	250	1,062.00	750.00	250.00				
Monthly Total	250	1,062.00	750.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Proposed Rates			$ 11.27	$ 10.68	$ 9.78	$ 8.92	$ 8.33	
Monthly Revenues			$ 8,452.50	$ 2,670.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,122.50
Annual Revenues			$ 101,430.00	$ 32,040.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 133,470.00

Adjustment Factor 0.980397609

Adjusted Annual Revenues $ 130,853.67

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
USE AND INCOME ANALYSIS
PHASE I EXTENSION

	Cust.	Gal/ Mo.	First 3,000	Next 3,000	Next 4,000	Next 10,000	Over 20,000	TOTAL REVENUE
	274	1,096.00	822.00	274.00				
Monthly Total	274	1,096.00	822.00	274.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Proposed Rates			$ 11.27	$ 10.68	$ 9.78	$ 8.92	$ 8.33	
Monthly Revenues			$ 9,263.94	$ 2,926.32	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,190.26
Annual Revenues			$ 111,167.28	$ 35,115.84	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 146,283.12

Adjustment Factor 0.980397609

Adjusted Annual Revenues $ 143,415.62

Total Annual Revenues

Existing Residential	$423,449.83
1" Existing Residential	$4,518.53
Existing Commercial	$14,042.77
Existing Industrial	$834.18
Existing Public Authority	$2,544.16
2" Existing Public Authority	$30,544.10
Millcreek Extension	$130,853.67
Proposed Extension - Phase 1	$143,415.62
Total	**$750,202.86**
Adjustment Factor	
Total Adjusted Ann. Rev.	**$0.00**

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
OPERATING BUDGET

OPERATING INCOME		
Metered Sales	$750,193	
Penalties	$ 17,247	
Other Income	$ 600	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		$ 768,040
NON OPERATING INCOME		
Interest Income	$ 2,178	
Misc. Income		
TOTAL NON OPERATING INCOME		$ 2,178
TOTAL INCOME		$ 770,218
EXPENSES		
O & M	$429,125	
Taxes	$ 8,929	
TOTAL EXPENSES		$ 438,054
INCOME AVAILABLE FOR D/S (A)		$ 332,164
DEBT SERVICE		
Existing Bond	$ 58,416	
Existing RUS Debt	$128,190	
Proposed RUS Debt	$ 77,659	
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		$ 264,265
DEBT SERVICE RESERVE		
Existing Debt Service Reserve	$ 18,658	
Proposed RUS Debt Service Reserve	$ 7,766	
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE RESERVE		$ 26,424
RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT (2.5% METERED SALES)		$18,755
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		$ 22,720
DEBT COVERAGE (A/B)		126%

Attachment No. 2 to Letter of Conditions
For: Crum Public Service District Ph. 1
Date: September 8, 2009

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE
Water and Waste Processing Checklist

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
SF 424.2	Application for Federal Assistance	3	1780.31(b)	Applicant		HAVE	3
	DUNS Number	1		Applicant		HAVE	3
	CAIVRS Number	1		RUS		HAVE	CPAP Form
	Public Notice of Intent to File App./ Env. Notice	3	1780.19(a) 1794	Applicant		HAVE	3
Bulletin 1780-22	Applicant Eligibility Certification/ Other Credit Certification	1	1780.33(d)	Applicant		HAVE	3
	Bond Ordn. or Resol. On Outstanding Debts	1	1780.33(e)	Applicant/ Attorney		HAVE	5
	Bonds or Notes Outstanding Debt	1	1780.33(e)	Applicant/ Attorney		HAVE	2
	Audit for last year of operation	1	1780.33(e)	Applicant/ Accountant		HAVE	1
	Staff Review Financial Statements	1	S.I. 1780.2	RUS		HAVE	1
EJCDC No. 1910-1-FA	Agreement between Owner & Engineer	3	1780.39(b)	Applicant/ Engineer			6

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
RUS Legal Services Agreement	Legal Services Agreement with Local Attorney	3	1780.39 (b)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney		HAVE	5
	Site Visit		S.I. 1780-2	RUS		HAVE	3
	Processing Conference	1	1780.39(a)	RUS		HAVE	3
	Environmental Report	2	1794	Applicant		HAVE	3
	Environmental Assessment	2	1794	RUS/ Engineer		HAVE	3
	FONSI/ Evidence of Publication	1	Exhibit 1 RUS 1794 News Ad	RUS/ Applicant		HAVE	3
Bulletins 1780-2 1780-3	Preliminary Engineering Report	2	1780.33(c)	Engineer		HAVE	6
	Staff Engineer PER Review	1	1780.33(c)	RUS		HAVE	3
	Bill Analysis for existing system(s)	2	1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		HAVE	8
	Projected Bill Analysis for New Users	2	1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		HAVE	8
	Statement reporting the total number of potential users		1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		HAVE	8
	Rate Tariff	2	1780.33	Applicant		HAVE	8
	Applicant's IRS Tax Number(TIN)	1	1780.33(g)	Applicant		HAVE	3
	Agency Determination on the Availability of "Other Credit" with Documentation	1	1780.7(d)	RUS		HAVE	3

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Documentation on Service Area	1	1780.11	RUS		HAVE	3
Bulletin 1780-1	Project Selection Criteria	2	1780.17	RUS		HAVE	1
	Letter of Conditions	7	1780.41 (a)(5)	RUS		HAVE	3
AD 1049	Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			5
	Minutes Adopting Drug-Free Workplace Program	1	LOC	Applicant			5
Exhibit A / A-1	Certifications Regarding Lobbying	2	1780.33(h)	Applicant			2
CPAP Form	Project Information	2	1780.41(a)	RUS		HAVE	1
CPAP Form	Underwriting Information	2	1780.33(h)	RUS		HAVE	3
RD 1940-1	Request for Obligation of Funds	2	1780.41(a)	RUS/ Applicant			2
RD 1942-46	Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions	2	1780.41 (a)(6)	Applicant			3
AD 1047	Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary)	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			5
	Relationships/ Associations with Agency Employees	1	1780.1(f)	RUS			3
RD 1910-11	Applicant Certification, Federal Collect-ion Policies	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			3
Bulletin 1780-27	Loan Resolution	1	1780.45 (a)(2)	Applicant			5

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Loan Agreement	2	1780.14	RUS			5
RD 400-1	Equal Opportunity Agreement	1	1901-E	Applicant			6
RD 400-4	Assurance Agreement	1	1901-E	Applicant			3
	Legal Services Agreement with Bond Counsel	1	1780.39 (b)(3)	Applicant/ Bond Counsel			5
	Agreement for Accounting Services	1	1780.39 (b)(2)	Applicant/ Accountant		HAVE	5
	Water Users Agreement (Copy)	1	1780.39 (c)(3)	Applicant			5
	Evidence of Users:						
	1. Map of Users with each identified by number	1	LOC	Applicant			Separate File
	2. List of Signed Users Numbered to Map	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	3. List of Declination Statements Numbered to Map	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	4. Evidence of Tap Fees Being Paid	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	5. Having Users Agreements and Declination Statements Available		LOC	Applicant			

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	6. Certification Relative to Existing Users	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	Verification of Users	1	1780.44(b)	RUS			3
	Accountant's Certification	1	LOC	Applicant/ Accountant			3
	RUS Review of Accounting Records	1	S.I. 1780-4 (1)(ii)	RUS			3
	Copy of PSC Rule 42 Exhibit	1	State	Attorney/ Accountant			3
Lender Agreement/ Bulletin 1780-10/ 1780-10a	Interim Financing Documenta-tion	1	1780.39(d)	Applicant/ RUS			1
	DOH Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Railroad Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Public Land Corp. Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Corps of Engineers Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Dept. of Health Approval	1	1780.15(d)	Engineer			6
	Dept. of Environmental Protection Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Engineer			6
	Contract Docu-ments, Plans & Specifi-cations	2	1780.61(a)	Engineer			Separate File

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Agency Determination on Procurement	1	1780.70(d)	RUS			6
	Preliminary Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions	2	1780.83	Bond Counsel			5
	Right-of-Way Map	1	1780.44(g)	Engineer			Separate File
	Deeds and/or Options		1780.44.(g)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
RD 1927-9	Preliminary Title Opinion	1	1780.44 (g)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
	Narrative Opinion from Attorney	1	1780.44(g)	Attorney			5
	Waiver of Title Defects Letter	1	1780.44(g)	RUS			5
RD 442-22	Opinion of Counsel Relative to R/Ways		1780.44 (g)(1)	Attorney			5
	Review of Outstanding Judgment	1	1780.7(g)	RUS/ Attorney			3
	Operation and Maintenance Agreement	1	1780.39 (b)(4)	Applicant			5
	Evidence of "Other Funds"	1	1780.44(f)	Applicant			2
SF 3881	Electronic Funds Transfer Payment Enrollment Form	1	31 CFR 208	Applicant/ Financial Institution			2
	Program to Encourage Connections when Completed	1	1780.39 (c)(5)	Applicant			5
RD 442-10	Appraisal Report	1	1780.44(g)	RUS			8

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Positive Pro-Documentation Relative to Health or Sanitary Hazards	1	1780.1 (c)(1) 1780.13 (b)(1)	RUS/State Health Department			2
	PSC Approval	1	1780.15(b)	Applicant/ Attorney			6
(Existing borrowers)	Certifications on VA and ERP	1		Applicant			5
	Bid Tabulation	1	1780.61(b)	Engineer			6
	OGC Closing Instructions	1	1780.44(h)	RUS			5
	S/O Closing Instructions	1	1780.44(h)	RUS			5
RD 1927-10	Final Title Opinion	1	1780.44 (g)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
	Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions	3	1780.83	Bond Counsel			Separate File
RD 400-8	Compliance Review	1	1780.44(c)	RUS			5
	Liability Insurance	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
	Workers' Compensation Certificate	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
	Flood Insurance Policy	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
440-24	Fidelity Bond	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
1924-16	Record of Pre-Construction Conference	1	1780.76(a)	RUS/ Engineer			6
AD 1048	Certification Regarding Debarment (Contractor)	1 each	1780.33(h)	All Appropriate Vendors			5
	OGC Final Opinion	1	1780.45(g)	RUS			5

WEST VIRGINIA
Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Gov. Earl Ray Tomblin
Chairman

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.
Public Member

David "Bones" McComas
Public Member

Ron Justice
Public Member

Louis R. Spatafore
Public Member

Joseph Freeland
Public Member

D. K. "Bud" Carr
Public Member

James W. Ellars, P.E.
Executive Director

Barbara J. Pauley
Administrative Secretary

May 6, 2011

Sherwood Meddings, Chairman
Crum Public Service District
P.O. Box 490
Crum, WV 25669

Re: Crum Public Service District (Missouri Branch / Dunlow)
Water Project 2009W-1123
Binding Commitment
(Action Required by May 31, 2011)

Dear Mr. Meddings:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Infrastructure Council) provides this binding offer of an Infrastructure Fund grant of approximately $635,000 (Grant) to the Crum Public Service District (District) for the above referenced water project (Project). The final Grant amount will be established after the District has received acceptable bids for the Project. The Infrastructure Council will set aside a portion of the Infrastructure Fund to make the Grant upon the District's compliance with the program requirements.

The Infrastructure Council will authorize the West Virginia Water Development Authority (Authority) to enter into the Grant agreement with the District following receipt of the completed Schedule B, a final, nonappealable order from the Public Service Commission authorizing construction of the Project, evidence of binding commitments for other funding; evidence of all permits; evidence of acceptable bids; and any other documents requested by the Infrastructure Council.

No statements or representations made before or after the issuance of this contingent commitment by any person or member of the Infrastructure Council, or agent or employee of the Authority shall be construed as approval to alter or amend this commitment, as all such amendments or alterations shall only be made in writing after approval of the Infrastructure Council.

If the District has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact Jim Ellars at 304-414-6501 (X106).

Sincerely,

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

Attachment

cc: Bob Decrease, P.E., BPH *(via e-mail)*
Mark McGettigan, P.E., E. L. Robinson Engineering Co. *(via e-mail)*
Jim Boggs, Region II Planning and Development Council *(via e-mail)*
Samme Gee, Esq., Jackson Kelly *(via e-mail)*

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt and immediately return two copies to the Infrastructure Council.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Crum Public Service District
Water Project 2009W-1123

SCHEDULE A

A. Grant: $635,000

1. Grant Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition.

2. Special Conditions: None

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

B.	Other Funding:	RUS grant	$2,746,000
		RUS loan (2.5%, 40 yrs)	1,865,000
		SCBG	1,500,000
C.	Total Project Cost:		$6,746,000

D. Proposed User Rates: Approximately $44.49 / 4000 gallons

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL

10/4/2011

Entered: September 14, 2011

CASE NO. 11-0843-PWD-CN

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an extension of its water system to provide water and fire service to 275 customers situated along the 22½ mile section of W.Va. Route 152 south of Wayne to its intersection with U.S. Route 52, Wayne County; and for approval of financing.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On June 13, 2011, the Crum Public Service District (Utility) filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend its water distribution system.

On June 13, 2011, the Commission ordered the Utility to publish notice of its filing. On June 27, 2011, the Utility filed an affidavit of publication indicating proper publication of the notice of filing. There have been no protests filed pursuant to the notice.

On June 21, 2011, the Commission referred the matter requiring a decision on or before October 26, 2011.

On September 12, 2011, Staff recommended that the Utility be granted a certificate.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On June 13, 2011, the Utility filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend its water service to provide potable water to 275 customers in Wayne County along W.Va. Route 152 south of Wayne. (See application).

2. The Utility has obtained 229 signed user agreements. (Staff filing of September 12, 2011).

3. The residents of the area currently rely on private wells, which experience quantity problems during dry weather and also quality problems such as odors and stained clothing. (Id.).

4. The project includes the construction of 3,400 feet of 12-inch, 17,400 feet of 10-inch, 76,800 feet of 8-inch, 3,500 feet of 6-inch, 5,000 feet of 3-inch, 10,900 feet of 2-inch, and 10,500 feet of 1-inch water line, one 200,000 gallon water storage tank, two booster stations and one pressure station. (Staff filing of September 12, 2011).

5. Water for the extension will be provided by the Mingo County Public Service District's Naugatuck Water Treatment Plant, which has sufficient capacity to provide the service. (Id.).

6. The Town of Kermit was unable to provide water for the project, due to undersized lines in its distribution system. (Id.).

7. The project is estimated to cost $6,746,000, with cost per customer of $24,531. Both the estimated costs and the cost per customer are reasonable. (Id.).

8. Engineering fees for the project are $650,780, which is 11.6% of the construction cost and consistent with the manual of practice of the American Society of Civil Engineers. (Id.).

9. The project will result in the Utility's operation and maintenance expenses increasing in the amount of approximately $53,494 annually. (Id.).

10. The plans and specifications for the project do not conflict with the Commission's rules and regulations. (Id.).

11. The State Office of Environmental Health Services permit has been issued. (Id.).

12. The project will be financed by a Rural Utility Service Grant (RUS) in the amount of $2,746,000; a RUS loan in the amount of $1,865,000, at 2.625% interest for 40 years; a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Grant in the amount of $635,000; and a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000. (Id.).

13. The project will not result in an increase in the Utility's rates with the current operating revenues, plus revenues from new customers being sufficient to cover all project related expenses and debt service. (Id.).

14. The project is financially feasible. (Id.).

15. Staff calculates the post-project debt service coverage for the Utility to be 131%, with total cash available for capital additions to be $53,609 annually. (Id.).

16. Staff recommended granting the certificate and approving the project financing. (Id.).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.

2. The proposed financing is reasonable and should be approved.

3. The application for a certificate of convenience and necessity should be granted without hearing.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Crum Public Service District be, and hereby is, granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the extension and improvements to its water system as described in its application of June 13, 2011. The cost of the project shall not exceed $6,746,000. Approval is contingent upon the Utility obtaining all necessary state and federal permits before construction. Upon receipt, the Utility shall file with the Commission all permits not yet obtained.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing, consisting of a loan from the Rural Utility Service in the amount of $1,865,000 for 40 years, at 2.625% interest; a grant from RUS in the amount of $2,746,000; a grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of $635,000; and a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if the scope or plans for the project change, or project cost or financing changes required a further rate increase beyond any discuss in this Order, the Utility must obtain prior Commission approval before commencing construction. Changes in project costs or financing do not require separate approval, if those changes do not affect rates and the Utility submits an affidavit from a certified public accountant to this effect.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Utility provide the Commission with a copy of an engineer certified bid tabulation for all contracts awarded on this project, as soon as they are available, but no later than ten days after the bid opening date.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Utility submit to the Commission a copy of the certificate of substantial completion issued for each construction contract associated with the project, as soon as they are available, but no later than ten days after the issuance of such documents.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Utility comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of Division of Highways' Rights-of-Way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the matter be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and by electronic service upon all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement with the Commission and by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, upon all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement with the Commission.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission.

K. A. George

Keith A. George
Administrative Law Judge

KAG:bam
110843a.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 10th day of February 2012.

CASE NO. 12-0037-PWD-42T

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Crum, Wayne County.
Rule 42A application to increase water rates and charges.

COMMISSION ORDER
WAIVING EXCEPTION PERIOD

On February 8, 2012, the Administrative Law Judge entered an Interim Recommended Decision that approved emergency interim rates for use by the Crum Public Service District for all bills rendered on and after the date that the Interim Recommended Decision becomes a final order of the Commission.

On February 9, 2012, the Crum Public Service District filed a petition to waive the fifteen-day period of time in which a party may file exceptions to the Interim Recommended Decision in this proceeding, as provided in W. Va. Code §24-1-9.

Staff has indicated it does not intend to file exceptions in this case. There are no other parties in this case.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the requested waiver is granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Administrative Law Judge February 8, 2012 Interim Recommended Decision in this matter becomes final five days after the date of this order, absent further action by the Commission.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this order by electronic service on all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement, and by United States First Class Mail on all parties or record who have not filed an e-service agreement, and Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste: Sandra Squire
Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

SS/kc
120037s.doc

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered: February 8, 2012

FINAL
2/15/2012
Per Commission
Order Waiving the
Exception Period

CASE NO. 12-0037-PWD-42T

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Crum, Wayne County.
Rule 42T application to increase
water rates and charges.

INTERIM RECOMMENDED DECISION

This Order approves the Staff-recommended interim rates.

On January 12, 2012, the Crum Public Service District (Utility) filed a rate application. The Utility further requested emergency interim rates. The Utility indicated that it had obtained a certificate of convenience and necessity in Case No. 09-0483-PWD-CN to construct an extension of its system to serve 295 customers in the Mill Creek area. The Utility indicated that 100 of the 264 individuals who signed user agreements have refused to honor their agreements by applying for service and refused to pay the minimum bill for the 36-month period required by the user agreement. Accordingly, the Utility is experiencing a significant shortfall in revenue.

On January 26, 2012, Staff recommended an emergency interim rate increase of 7.8% across-the-board.

On January 27, 2012, the Commission referred the matter requiring a decision on or before April 28, 2012.

On February 1, 2012, the Utility indicated that it was in agreement with the Staff recommendation regarding interim rates.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On January 12, 2012, the Utility requested an emergency interim rate increase. (See filing).

2. The Utility completed its Mill Creek project design to extend service to 295 customers which was approved in Case No. 09-0483-PWD-CN. (See Staff filing of January 26, 2012).

3. One hundred of the 264 individuals who signed user agreements for the Mill Creek project have refused to apply for service and have refused to pay the minimum bill for the 36-month period required by the user agreement. (Id.).

4. Given this shortfall in the anticipated customer base of 100 customers, the Utility is suffering from a significant revenue shortfall. (Id.).

5. The Utility's financial problems may prevent closing on funding relating to the Utility's Missouri/Dunlow project which was approved in Case No. 11-0843-PWD-CN to extend service to an additional 275 customers. (Id.).

6. The Utility is operating at a deficit of $32,199 at going level and has a debt service coverage of 91.66%. (Id.).

7. Staff recommends an emergency across-the-board interim rate increase of 7.8% which would generate additional revenues of $47,334, provide a surplus of $16,578 and provide the Utility with a debt service coverage of 118.39%. (Id.).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

The Staff-recommended emergency interim rates are reasonable, just, based primarily on the cost of providing service and should be approved for use by the Utility for all bills rendered on and after the date that this Order becomes a final order of the Commission.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the rates attached as Appendix A be, and hereby are, approved as emergency interim rates for the Crum Public Service District for all bills rendered on and after the date that this Order becomes a final order of the Commission. The rate increase is subject to refund. The Utility shall file an original and five copies of an appropriate tariff with the Commission within thirty days of this order becoming final.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Crum Public Service District publish the Notice of Interim Rate Increase, attached as Appendix B, as a Class I legal advertisement in a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in each County where the Utility has customers. The Utility shall provide the Commission with appropriate affidavits of publication as soon as possible.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and by electronic service upon all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement with the Commission and by United States Certified Mail, return

receipt requested, upon all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement with the Commission.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served the exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission.

K. A. George

Keith A. George
Administrative Law Judge

KAG:cdk
120037a.doc

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 12-0037-PWD-42T

APPROVED INTERIM RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial and sale for resale water service.

RATES (customers with metered water supply)

First	3,000 gallons used per month	$12.15 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons used per month	$11.51 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons used per month	$10.54 per 1,000 gallons
Next	10,000 gallons used per month	$ 9.62 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	20,000 gallons used per month	$ 8.98 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed:

5/8-inch meter	$ 36.45 per month
3/4-inch meter	$ 54.68 per month
1 -inch meter	$ 91.13 per month
1-1/4 -inch meter	$ 133.04 per month
1-1/2 -inch meter	$ 182.25 per month
2 -inch meter	$ 291.60 per month
3 -inch meter	$ 583.20 per month
4 -inch meter	$ 911.25 per month
6 -inch meter	$1,822.50 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

TAP FEE

The following charge is to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant:

A tap fee of $200.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

RECONNECTION $20.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills, or fraudulent use of water.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District or a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by their bank due to insufficient funds.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$3.37 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

SECURITY DEPOSIT

Not to exceed two-twelfths (2/12) of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class, or fifty dollars, whichever is greater. This fee may be changed by applicable statutory provisions.

APPENDIX B

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

CASE NO. 12-0037-PWD-42T

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Crum, Wayne County.
Rule 42T application to increase
water rates and charges.

NOTICE OF INTERIM RATE INCREASE

On January 12, 2012, the Crum Public Service District (Utility) filed a rate application. The Utility further requested emergency interim rates. The Utility indicated that it had obtained a certificate of convenience and necessity in Case No. 09-0483-PWD-CN to construct an extension of its system to serve 295 customers in the Mill Creek area. The Utility indicated that 100 of the 264 individuals who signed user agreements have refused to apply for service and refused to pay the minimum bill for the 36-month period as required by the user agreement. Given this large number of individuals reneging on their obligations, the Utility is experiencing a significant shortfall in revenue.

On February 8, 2012, the West Virginia Public Service Commission approved an emergency interim rate increase for the Crum Public Service District of 7.8% across-the-board. The emergency interim rates are subject to refund. The Commission found that the Utility was currently operating at a deficit of $32,199 and had an inadequate debt service coverage. The emergency interim rates are necessary in large part because 100 of the 264 individuals who signed user agreements with the Utility associated to its recent Mill Creek project have refused to honor their agreements.

Protests to this emergency interim rate increase may be made in writing to the Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, WV 25323 within ten days of the date of this publication.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Missouri Branch/Dunlow Project

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT FOR SERIES 2012 A BONDS

The undersigned, authorized representative of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies this 28th day of February, 2012, as follows:

1. On the 28th day of February, 2012, at Crum, West Virginia, the undersigned received for the Purchaser the Crum Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, in the principal amount of $1,865,000, dated the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of 2.25% per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bond.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2012 A Bonds had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Public Service Board of Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer").

3. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to the Issuer the sum of $68,994.82, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds will be advanced by the Purchaser to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

WITNESS my signature on this the day and year first written above.

Authorized Representative

202580.00002

5759401

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$1,865,000

No. AR-1 Date: February 28, 2012

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,865,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 2.25% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $6,099, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a

calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted February 23, 2012, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for

similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S: (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $150,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"); (II) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $900,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,560,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS") AND (IV) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $68,994.82	02/28/12	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$1,865,000

REGISTRATION BOOKS

(No writing on these Books except by the Issuer as Registrar)

Bond No.	Date of Registration	In Whose Name Registered	Signature of Secretary of Registrar
AR-1	February 28, 2012	United States Department of Agriculture	Patrick Flatley

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

February 28, 2012

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Crum Public Service District
Crum, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Cross lanes, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Crum Public Service District in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its $1,865,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture) dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 23, 2012, (the "Bond Legislation"). We have examined the law and such certified copies of proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

The Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Legislation and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power to adopt and enact the Bond Legislation, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly and effectively adopted and enacted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.

3. Pursuant to the Act, the Bond Legislation creates a valid lien on the Net Revenues pledged by the Bond Legislation for the security of the Bonds, on a parity with the Issuer's: (1) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $150,000; (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $900,000; (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,560,000; and (4) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

202580.00002

HANNA & HANNA PLLC
Attorneys at Law
1206 VIRGINIA STREET EAST, SUITE 201
CHARLESTON, WV 25301

MAILING ADDRESS:
P. O. BOX 3967
CHARLESTON, WV 25339

TELEPHONE (304) 342-1687
FAX (304) 342-8761
www.hannalawpllc.com

February 28, 2012

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Crum Public Service District 2009W-1123
Final Title Opinion

Dear Ladies & Gentlemen:

I represent the Crum Public Service District (the "District") with regard to the proposed Phase I water project (the "Project"), and provide this final title opinion on behalf of the District to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council (the "IJDC") with regard to the financing proposed for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. That I am of the opinion that the District is a duly created and existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia and has the full power and authority to construct, operate and maintain the Projects as approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

2. That the District has obtained approval for all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. That I have investigated and ascertained the location of and am familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Projects as set forth in the plans for the Projects prepared by E.L. Robinson, the consulting engineers for the Project.

4. That I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the District has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in the necessary site components for the Project sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the facilities to be constructed. This opinion is subject to any errors in the documents of record and to any facts ascertainable on the ground itself, by survey or otherwise.

5. That all deeds or other documents which have been acquired to date by the District have been duly recorded in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in order to protect the legal title to and interest of the District.

Sincerely,

David B. Hanna
WV State Bar # 8813
dhanna@hannalawpllc.com

DBH/dh
cc: S. Meddings
M. McGettigan
R. Lowe

HANNA & HANNA PLLC
Attorneys at Law
1206 VIRGINIA STREET EAST, SUITE 201
CHARLESTON, WV 25301

MAILING ADDRESS:
P. O. BOX 3967
CHARLESTON, WV 25339

TELEPHONE (304) 342-1687
FAX (304) 342-8761
www.hannalawpllc.com

February 28, 2012

USDA-Rural Development
418 Goff Mountain Road
Room 113
Cross Lanes, WV 25313
Attn: Tracey Rowan

Re: Crum Public Service District
Missouri / Dunlow Phase 1 Water Extension Project
to 275 customers situated along the 22 ½ mile section of W.V. Route 152 south of Wayne to its intersection with U.S. Route 52, Wayne County

Dear Mrs. Rowan:

Please accept this letter as the updated narrative opinion required by Item No 8-C of your letter of conditions dated March 21, 2007, for the above-referenced project.

I hereby certify that all necessary permits, certifications and other items legally necessary have been obtained for the above-referenced project.

I hereby certify that the rights-of-way and easement agreements needed to be obtained prior to construction have been secured as set forth in the "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way."

I hereby certify that no condemnation proceedings are necessary in relation to this Project.

I hereby certify that all of the preliminary title opinions and final title opinions have been submitted for this project and no problems exist in reference to these titles.

I also hereby certify that all requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and WV State Code Chapter 54 have been met with all acquisitions, where applicable.

Sincerely,

David B. Hanna, Esq.
WV State Bar # 8813
dhanna@hannalawpllc.com

DBH/dh
cc: Y. Nichols
M. McGettigan
R. Lowe

Position 5

Form RD 1927-10
(Rev. 7-98)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT
FARM SERVICE AGENCY

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0575-0147

FINAL TITLE OPINION

LOAN APPLICANT	ADDRESS OR PROPERTY COVERED BY THIS OPINION	
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT	WAYNE COUNTY, WV	
APPLICANT FOR TITLE EXAMINATION CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT	COUNTY WAYNE	STATE WEST VIRGINIA

I. I have examined title to the property described in the security instrument described in paragraph II. B. below. My examination covered the period from the time of termination of title search covered by my Preliminary Title Opinion on Form RD 1927-9; or the time of recordation of the initial loan security instrument if this opinion covers land already owned by the loan applicant in a subsequent loan case, to February 28, 2012, at _____ a.m. (including the time of filing the current security instrument). p.m.
(Date)

II. Based on said title examination, my preliminary title examination if any, and any additional information concerning the title which has come to my attention, it is my opinion that:

A. Good and marketable title, in accordance with title examination standards prevailing in the area, to said property (real estate and any water rights offered as security) is now vested in CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

as _____
(Joint tenants, tenants by the entirety, etc.)

B. The United States of America holds a valid Shared First Statutory lien on said property as required by Rural
(Priority) *(Mortgage, etc.)*
Development or the Farm Service Agency, or their successor (Agency), which lien was filed for record on _____, *(Date)*
_____, at _____ a.m. and is recorded in _____.
p.m. *(Book, page, and office)*

C. Said property and lien are subject only to encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects which were approved by written administrative waivers of the Agency attached hereto or to my Preliminary Title Opinion.

III. If a water right is involved and is not covered by the current security instrument, it is subject only to the encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects set forth in said administrative waivers and was made available as security in the following manner (Water stock would normally be reissued in the names of said land owners and the United States of America and delivered to the Agency Official at the time of loan closing):

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0147. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 20 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

IV. The term "encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects" means all matters which would prevent the United States from obtaining the required lien on the property identified in paragraph I, including but not limited to (a) mortgages, deeds of trust, and vendors', mechanics', materialmen's, and all other liens, including any provisions thereof for future advances which could take priority over the said lien to the United States, (b) Federal, State, and local taxes, including county, school, improvement, water, drainage, sewer, inheritance, personal property, and income, (c) State and Federal bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, and probate proceedings, (d) judgments and pending suits, in State and Federal courts, (e) recorded covenants; conditions; restrictions; reservations; liens; encumbrances; easements; rights-of-way; leases; mineral, oil, gas, and geothermal rights (regardless of the right of surface entry); timber rights; water rights; pending court proceedings and other matters of record which affect the title of the property or the ability of the buyer or seller to convey or accept title.

V. This opinion is issued expressly for the benefit of the above-named applicant for title examination and the United States of America acting through the United States Department of Agriculture Agency which provided the assistance, and I assume liability to each hereunder.

02-28-2012
(Date)

WV Bar #8813
(Attorney's signature)

David B. Hanna, Esq.
Thomas N. Hanna, Esq.
P.O. Box 3967, Charleston, WV 25339
(Address, include ZIP Code)

Attachments

Position 5

Form RD 442-22
(Rev. 10-96)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0575-0015

OPINION OF COUNSEL RELATIVE TO RIGHTS-OF-WAY

Date February 28, 2012

Dear Sir:

I have reviewed the action taken by CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (hereinafter called the "Corporation") in obtaining a right-of-way for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the facilities to be installed, repaired, or enlarged with the proceeds of a loan made or insured by, and/or a grant from Rural Development to the Corporation. I have examined the right-of-way instruments, permits, or licenses obtained from landowners, public bodies, and public utilities and made such searches of the public records necessary to determine the legal sufficiency of the instruments covered by the "Right-of-way Certificate," executed by the Corporation on N/A, 19_____. I also have examined the "Right-of-way Map" to determine whether continuous and adequate land and rights-of-way are owned or have been acquired by the instruments covered in the "Right-of-way Certificate."

Based on the foregoing examination, and to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, I am of the opinion that:

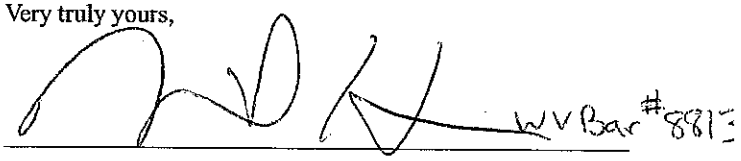
A. The legal instruments by which the Corporation has acquired said rights-of-way (a) are in appropriate and due legal form and adequately confer upon the Corporation the necessary rights-of-way for the construction, operation, and maintenance of its facilities in their present or proposed location, and such omissions or defects as may exist will in no substantial way or manner endanger the value or operation of the facilities, and (b) have each been properly recorded in the appropriate public land records of each County in which any of the land affected thereby is situated. Such consents, releases, or subordinations from lienholders recommended by me or required by Rural Development have been obtained.

B. The legal instruments referred to above give unto the Corporation a continuous and adequate right-of-way to permit the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Corporation's facilities except as below noted.

C. Exceptions:

NONE

Very truly yours,



Attorney for CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Thomas N. Hanna, Esq.
David B. Hanna, Esq.
P.O. Box 3967, Charleston, WV 25339

*Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to U.S. Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, STOP 7602, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-7602. **Please DO NOT RETURN this form to this address.** Forward to the local USDA office only. You are not required to respond to this collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.*

Missouri Branch/Dunlow Project

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

COMBINED CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES, ETC.
6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.
8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT
9. USE OF PROCEEDS
10. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
11. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.
12. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
13. CONNECTIONS, ETC.
14. MANAGEMENT
15. GRANTS
16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Crum Public Service District, in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL for the Issuer, acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby state and certify on this the 28th day of February, 2012, in connection with the Crum Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1, dated the date hereof, fully registered, in the principal amount of $1,865,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS: The undersigned are authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the Issuer and are knowledgeable with respect to the matters set forth herein. The entire issue of the Series 2012 A Bonds has been duly awarded to the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions from the Purchaser, dated September 8, 2009, and all amendments thereto, and as appears in Section 7.03 of the Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on February 23, 2012, authorizing issuance of the Series 2012 A (the "Resolution" or "Bond Resolution"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have

the same meaning as defined in the Bond Resolution when used herein. The Series 2012 A Bonds are being issued on this date to finance a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project, herein defined and described, located within the boundaries of the Issuer.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance and delivery of the Series 2012 A or receipt of any grant monies, if any, committed for the System, hereinafter defined; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds; nor in any way questioning or affecting the validity of the grants, if any, committed for the System or the validity of the Series 2012 A Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof, including, without limitation, the pledge or application of any monies or security therefor; nor questioning the existence, powers or proceedings of the Issuer or its Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the operation of the System or the acquisition and construction of the Project, a portion of the cost of which is being financed out of the proceeds of sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds; nor questioning the rates and charges provided for services of the System.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, authorizations, registrations, exemptions, consents and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project were solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on September 14, 2011, which became Final Order on October 4, 2011 in Case No. 11-0843-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in the acquisition and construction of the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all respects, being the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 2, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $150,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $900,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated

March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,560,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds",) (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or service of and security for payment.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consents of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of Parity Bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

5. SIGNATURES, ETC.: The undersigned Chairman and Secretary did, for the Issuer on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Series 2012 A Bonds with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Series 2012 A Bonds for the Issuer.

6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Prior Bond Resolutions

Consent of USDA to Issuance of Parity Bonds

USDA Letter of Conditions, with all amendments

Public Service Commission Order

County Commission Orders on Creation of District

County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Board Members

Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Filing

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution

Bureau for Public Health Permit

United States Department of Agriculture Loan Agreement

United States Department of Agriculture Grant Agreement

Infrastructure Fund Grant Agreement

Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Crum Public Service District" and its principal office and place of business are in Wayne County, West Virginia. The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Troy Varney	September 15, 2008	September 2, 2014
Sherwood Meddings	April 1, 2006	March 31, 2012
Patrick Fluty	October 26, 2009	June 30, 2012

The names of the duly elected, appointed, qualified and acting officers of said Public Service Board of said Issuer for the calendar year 2012 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Sherwood Meddings
Secretary	-	Patrick Fluty

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is Hanna & Hanna PLLC, of Charleston, West Virginia.

8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT: On the date hereof, the Series 2012 A Bonds were delivered to the Purchaser at Crum, West Virginia, by the undersigned Chairman for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and

construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and at the time of such delivery, the Series 2012 A Bonds have been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Resolution.

At the time of delivery of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the undersigned Chairman received $68,994.82, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds. Further advances of the balance of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds will be paid to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

The Series 2012 A Bonds are dated the date hereof, and interest on advances of the principal thereof at the rate of 2.25% per annum is payable from the date of each respective advance.

The Series 2012 A Bonds and the entire proceeds thereof will be used for the purposes herein set forth and for no other purposes.

9. USE OF PROCEEDS: The total cost of the Project is estimated at $6,746,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES	
Proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds	$1,865,000
Proceeds of the Grant from the USDA	$2,746,000
Proceeds of the SCBG	$1,500,000
Proceeds of the Infrastructure Fund Grant	$635,000
Total Sources	$6,746,000
USES	
Costs of Acquisition and Construction	$6,726,000
Costs of Issuance	$20,000
Total Uses	$6,746,000

10. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project and the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Series 2012 A Bonds.

11. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

12. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors will be required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Letter of Conditions and Commitment of the Purchaser, as amended, and the Resolution.

13. CONNECTIONS, ETC.: The Issuer will serve at least 1,270 bona fide users with the System upon the completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

14. MANAGEMENT: The Issuer has heretofore delivered to the Purchaser a plan concerning operation and management of the System, which plan was found to be acceptable by the Purchaser.

15. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, (i) the grant from the United States Department of Agriculture in the amount of $2,746,000; (ii) the $1,500,000 grant from the Small Cities Block Grant; and (iii) the $635,000 Infrastructure Fund grant are all committed and in full force and effect.

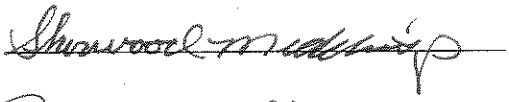
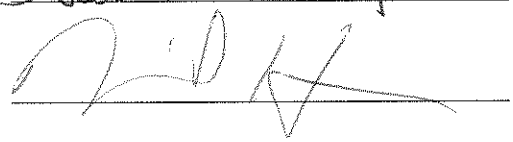
16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Series 2012 A Bonds, the Bond Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank, as defined in the Bond Resolution. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
	Chairman
	Secretary
	Attorney for Issuer

202580.00002

BASSETT & LOWE
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
1156 SOUTH MAIN STREET
MILTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25541
Phone: (304) 743-5573 FAX: (304) 743-1150
Toll Free: 1-800-720-9629
e-mail: rbassett@bassettlowe.com
e-mail: rlowe@bassettlowe.com

February 28, 2012

Crum PSD
CPA Certificate

Crum Public Service District
Crum, WV

United States Department of Agriculture
Cross Lanes, WV

I, Rodman G. Lowe, a Certified Public Accountant, License No. WV 004389, West Virginia, have reviewed the books and records of the Crum Public Service District. The PSD is required by its prior bond covenants to fund reserve accounts at a minimum annual deposit of 1/12 of an amount equal to one year debt service. I hereby certify that the PSD debt service reserves are funded or being funded in accordance with these requirements. I also provide certification that the accounts and records of the PSD have been established in accordance with West Virginia Public Service Commission requirements and these accounts and records are operational.

Rodman G. Lowe, CPA

BASSETT & LOWE
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
1156 SOUTH MAIN STREET
MILTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25541
Phone: (304) 743-5573 FAX: (304) 743-1150

February 28, 2012

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Crum Public Service District
Crum, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Cross Lanes, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Interim Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on February 8, 2012 and Commission Order Waiving Exception Period dated February 10, 2012, in Case No.12-0037-PWD-42T, and projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by the Consulting Engineer, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer"), will provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and will leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture) in the aggregate principal amount of $1,865,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds") and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds including the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 2, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $150,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); (ii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $900,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"); (iii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,560,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); and (iv) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is further my opinion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Series 2012 A Bonds are issued will be at least 115% of the average annual debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Sincerely,

Bassett & Lowe

BASSETT & LOWE

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, Mark McGettigan, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 016862 of E.L. Robinson Engineering Company, Cross Lanes, West Virginia, hereby certify this 28th day of February, 2012 that my firm is the engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing water system (the "System") of Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be acquired and constructed in Wayne County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in whole or in part by the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer.

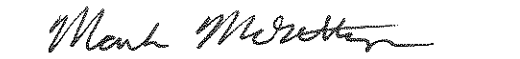
2. The Bonds are being issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the Bureau for Public Health; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; and (vii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System.

4. The Project has been designed to, and the construction contracts provide for, water service for up to 275 new customers in the Missouri Branch/Dunlow areas.

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

E.L. ROBINSON ENGINEERING COMPANY



Mark McGettigan, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 016862

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Schedule B

February 17, 2012

IJDC # 2009W-1123

A. COST OF PROJECT			TOTAL	USDA Loan	USDA Grant	SCBG	IJDC Grant
1	Construction						
	Contract 1	Enyart	2,848,483.39	782,396.69	960,030.00	1,106,056.70	0.00
	Contract 2	Enyart	1,979,047.03	202,847.03	1,188,000.00	0.00	588,200.00
	Contract 3	Mid Atlantic	347,950.00	139,180.00	208,770.00	0.00	0.00
	Contingency (Note 1)	5.0%	260,000.00	0.00	213,200.00	0.00	46,800.00
2	Technical Services [E.L.Robinson]						
	a Basic/Planning		359,780.00	70,956.00	0.00	288,824.00	0.00
	b. Resident Project Rep		230,000.00	230,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	c Special Services		61,000.00	31,740.70	0.00	29,259.30	0.00
3	Lands & ROWs		200,000.00	189,140.00	0.00	10,860.00	0.00
4	Legal (Hanna & Hanna)		40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Accounting		10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Administration (Region II)		65,000.00	0.00	0.00	65,000.00	0.00
7	Project Contingency		226,839.58	50,839.58	176,000.00	0.00	0.00
8	Sub Total (Lines 1 thru 7)		6,628,100.00	1,747,100.00	2,746,000.00	1,500,000.00	635,000.00
B. COST OF FINANCING							
9	Funded Reserve		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Capitalized Interest		97,900.00	97,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Registrar		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Bond Counsel [S&J]		20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Cost of Financing (lines 9 through 12)		117,900.00	117,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	TOTAL PROJECT COST line 8 plus line 13		6,746,000.00	1,865,000.00	2,746,000.00	1,500,000.00	635,000.00
C. SOURCES OF OTHER FUNDS							
15	Federal Grants	(SCBG)	1,500,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	0.00
16	Federal Grants	(USDA)	2,746,000.00	0.00	2,746,000.00	0.00	0.00
17	State Grants	(IJDC)	635,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	635,000.00
18	Other Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	TOTAL GRANTS Lines 15 through 18		4,881,000.00	0.00	2,746,000.00	1,500,000.00	635,000.00
20	Size of Bond Issue (line 14 minus Line 19)		1,865,000.00	1,865,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Crum Public Service District — Date: 2-23-2012

E.L. Robinson — Date: 2-23-12

(1) Contingency divided pro rata between IJDC (18%) and USDA grants (82%)

Crum Public Service District

June 30, 1972	Wayne County Order creating Crum Public Service District
October 21, 1991	Wayne County order enlarging Crum Public Service District
March 13, 1992	PSC Order approving enlargement of Crum Public Service District
January 21, 2003	Wayne County Order expanding Crum Public Service District
February 26, 2004	PSC Order approving expansion

June 7, 1971

Notice of Public Hearing

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON CREATION
OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Notice is hereby given that a legally sufficient petition has been filed with the Clerk of the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, and has been presented to the County Court of Wayne for the creation of a Public Service District within Wayne County, for the purpose of constructing or acquiring by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of Public Service properties supplying Public Water Services within said District and also outside said District to the extent permitted by law; to be named CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT and having the following described boundaries:

BEGINNING at a point where Mingo and Wayne Counties, West Virginia, intersect with Martin County, Kentucky, having a latitude North 37°51'49" and longitude of West 82°24'53";

THENCE, North 6.77 miles with the meanderings of the Tug Fork River to a point of latitude North 37°54'49" and longitude West 82°27'44";

THENCE, North 75°04' E. 0.83 miles;

THENCE, South 56°30' E. 1.68 miles;

THENCE, South 25°00' E. 2.80 miles and intersecting with Wayne and Mingo County Line at latitude North 37°51'58" and longitude West 82°23'30";

THENCE, South and West along County Line to the BEGINNING.

The above described boundary includes an area of 4.6 square miles in the Lincoln magisterial district of Wayne County, as shown upon map prepared by J. H. MILAM, INC., 1214 Myers Avenue, Dunbar, West Virginia, dated May 12, 1971.

BOOK 55
PAGE 199

BOOK 55
PAGE 200

All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in said proposed Public Service District are hereby notified that the County Court of Wayne County will conduct a public hearing on June 28, 1971, at 10:00 o'clock A. M., in the County Court House, at Wayne, West Virginia, at which time and place all interested persons may appear before the County Court and shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of the proposed Public Service District.

By order of the County Court this day, June 7, 1971.

John W. Mullens
County Court Clerk

COUNTY COURT WAYNE WEST VIRGINIA

Adopted by the County Court June 7, 1971.

Burnice Galloway
President

ATTEST:

John W. Mullens
Clerk

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF WAYNE)

I, John W. Mullens, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, and that the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and complete transcript of the proceedings of said County Court as had under date of June 7, 1971, and a resolution and order then adopted relating to the proposed creation of the CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, all as shown by the Official Records in my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature and the seal of said Court at Wayne, West Virginia, this June 14, 1971.

John W. Mullens
County Court Clerk

(SEAL)

June 30, 1971

A RESOLUTION AND ORDER CREATING
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT IN
WAYNE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

WHEREAS, on June 7, 1971, a petition was filed with the Clerk of the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, for the creation of the Crum Public Service District, containing a description by metes and bounds of said District, as well as a map of the proposed District, which petition was signed by one hundred legal voters resident within and owning real property within the defined limits of the proposed public service district; and,

WHEREAS, the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, did, on the 7th day of June, 1971, set and fix a date of hearing on the creation of the proposed public service district, as provided by law, which date was set on the 28th day of June, 1971, at 10:00 A.M., in the courtroom of said County Court; and,

WHEREAS, a due and proper notice of said hearing was duly published in the Wayne County News, a newspaper of general circulation in Wayne County, West Virginia, which publication was made according to Chapter 16 Article 13-a of the West Virginia Code, Certificate of Publication having been duly filed with the said County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the said County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, has held a public hearing concerning said matter on the 28th day of June, 1971, at 10:00 A.M., in the Wayne County Court courtroom, in the Court House of said county, pursuant to said notice, giving all interested parties who appeared an opportunity to be heard upon said proposed public service district formation; and,

WHEREAS, at such hearing and upon the investigation of the said Wayne County Court, it is determined that creation of the Crum Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area; and,

BOOK 55
PAGE 227

WHEREAS, the said County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, is empowered by law to create said public service district:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT, AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, as follows:

That the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, hereby creates the Crum Public Service District, with all the powers, duties and privileges provided by law, as set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13-a of the West Virginia Code, and the said County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, does further create and define the area or territory constituting said district as follows:

BEGINNING at a point where Mingo and Wayne Counties, West Virginia, intersect with Martin County, Kentucky, having a latitude North 37°51'49" and longitude of West 82°24'53";

THENCE, North 6.77 miles with the meanderings of the Tug Fork River to a point of latitude North 37°54'49" and longitude West 82°27'44";

THENCE, North 75°04' E. 0.83 miles;

THENCE, South 56°30' E. 1.68 miles;

THENCE, South 25°00' E. 2.80 miles and intersecting with Wayne and Mingo County Line at latitude North 37°51'58" and longitude West 82°23'30";

THENCE, South and West along County Line to the BEGINNING.

The above described boundary includes an area of 4.6 square miles in the Lincoln magisterial district of Wayne County, as shown upon map prepared by J. H. MILAM, INC., 1214 Myers Avenue, Dunbar, West Virginia, dated May 12, 1971.

The purpose of said Public Service District shall be to construct, or acquire by purchase or otherwise, and maintain, operate, improve and extend public water supply within such territory, also outside such territory to the extent permitted by law.

Adopted by the County Court this 30 day of June, 1971.

President

ATTEST:

Clerk

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF WAYNE)

I, John W. Mullens, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the County Court of Wayne County, West Virginia, and that the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and complete resolution and order adopted June 28, 1971, relating to the proposed creation of the CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature and the seal of said Court at Wayne, West Virginia, this 6-30-, 1971.

County Court Clerk

COUNTY COURT SEAL WEST VIRGINIA WAYNE COUNTY

BOOK 55
PAGE 229

ORDER BOOK 82 PAGE 160

BOOK 82 PAGE 78

WHEREAS, the Wayne County Commission is a party and applicant for the Tolsia water project; and

WHEREAS, Crum Public Service District is the public service district that is to serve the Tolsia area; and

WHEREAS, the boundaries of the Crum Public Service District need to be expanded to include the area to serve the Tolsia water project.

THEREFORE, on a motion by James Booton and seconded by Don Bias and voted for by Pearl E. Booth, James Booton, and Don Bias, the Wayne County Commission hereby MOVES, ADOPTS AND PROPOSES the enlargement of the Crum Public Service District and incorporates by reference the Proposed Boundary Extension including plat hereto.

Pursuant to West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, as amended, a public hearing shall be held October 21, 1991, at the Wayne County Courthouse at 11:00 am.

Enacted this 23rd day of September, 1991.

Pearl E. Booth, President

Don W. Bias, Commissioner

James H. Booton, Commissioner

1991 SEP 23 AM 11:58

1991

NOTICE

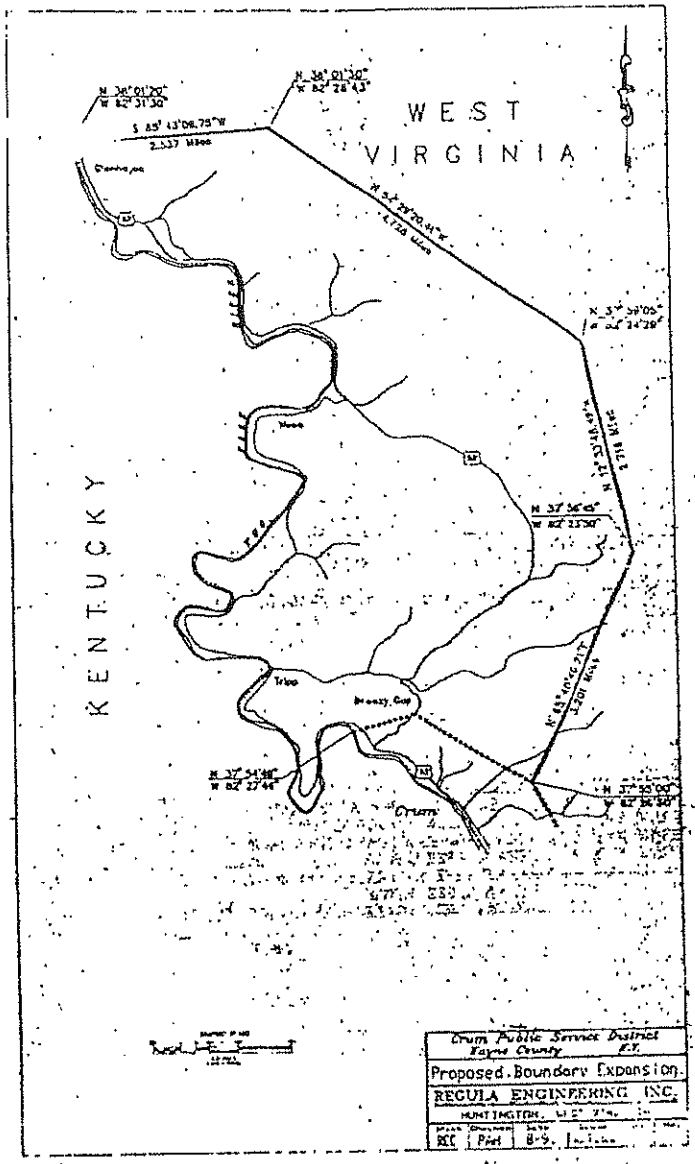
A public hearing will be held the 21st day of October, 1991, at 11:00 a.m., in the Wayne County Courthouse, Wayne, Wayne County, West Virginia for the express purpose of the expansion of boundaries of the Crum Public Service District to serve the Tolsia water project.

The proposed boundary description is as follows:

Proposed Boundary Extension Crum PSD

Beginning at a point having a latitude North 37 54'48" and a longitude of West 82 27'44" also described as the northwest most point of the existing Crum PSD's boundaries.
Thence, North 16.56 miles with the meanderings of the Tug Fork River to a point of latitude North 38 01'30" and a longitude of West 82 28'43".
Thence, North 85 43'10" East 2.537 miles.
Thence, South 54 29'30" East 4.735 miles.
Thence, South 13 53'48" East 2.715 miles.
Thence, South 65 40'46" West 2.201 miles to a point in the existing Crum PSD Boundary having a latitude North 37 55'00" and a longitude of West 82 26'50"
Thence, with the existing boundary North 56 30' East 1.68 miles.
Thence, South 75 04' East 0.83 mile to the place of beginning.

9-25 1tc Sept. 25



Affidavit Of Legal Publication and Posting
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, Thomas J. George

lisher of the WAYNE COUNTY NEWS, a spaper published in the COUNTY OF NE, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, hereby tify that the annexed publication inserted in said newspaper on the lowing dates:

Sept. 25, 1991

mencing on the 25th

y of Sept, 1991

ven under my hand this 8th day of

Oct, 1991

Thomas J. George

Sworn to and subscribed before me

is 8th day of Oct.

91, at Wayne, Wayne County,

st Virginia.

Sadie Marie Porter
NOTARY PUBLIC

, in and for WAYNE COUNTY, WEST

IRGINIA.

COMMISSION EXPIRES Mar. 27, 2000

pount Due For Publishing Annexed
otice:

58.50

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SADIE MARIE PORTER
P.O. Box 158
Wayne, WV 25570
My commission expires March 27, 2000

BOOK 82
PAGE 159

OCT 21, 199

ORDER

BOOK 82
PAGE 158

At a regular session of the Wayne County Commission, held at the Courthouse thereof on the 21st day of October, 1991, Commission President Pearl E. Booth and commissioner James H. Booton being present.

WHEREAS, by Order entered the 23rd day of September, 1991, the Wayne county Commission Moved, Adopted and Proposed that the boundary of the Crum Public Service District be enlarged as described in metes and bounds and plat drawn by Regula Engineering; set a hearing for October 21, 1991; and set publication for the enlargement of Crum Public Service District boundary, all pursuant to West Virginia Code 16-13A-2, as amended; and

WHEREAS, publication was accomplished on the 25th day of September, 1991, in the Wayne County News pursuant to West Virginia Code 59-3-1 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, notice was also posted in five conspicious places in the Crum Public Service District; and

WHEREAS, a hearing was held as published on the 21st day of October, 1991.

THEREFORE IT IS ORDERED:

1. Enlargement of the Crum Public Service District boundary will be condusive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of the Crum Public Service District as enlarged.

2. Crum Public Service District is hereby enlarged as described in metes and bounds and plat drawn by Regula Engineering.

3. A certified copy of this Order shall be filed for review and approval with the West Virginia Public Service Commission within 10 days from entry of this Order.

Entered this 21st day of October, 1991.

Pearl E. Booth

Pearl E. Booth, President

James H. Booton

James H. Booton, Commissioner

BOOK 82
PAGE 820

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
4-2-92

Entered: March 13, 1992

CASE NO. 91-807-PWD-PC

WAYNE COUNTY COMMISSION,
a municipal corporation,
Petition for permission to expand
existing boundaries of Crum Public
Service District.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

PROCEDURE

On October 23, 1991, the Wayne County Commission, a municipal corporation, Wayne County, filed a petition with the Commission requesting the Commission's approval to enlarge the existing boundaries of the Crum Public Service District to provide water service, pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

In accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, it is necessary for the Public Service Commission to schedule a hearing in Wayne County.

In a Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed November 13, 1991, Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., Esquire, Staff Attorney, advised that the Wayne County Commission had substantially complied with the requirements of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2. Therefore, Staff recommended approval of the enlarging of the boundaries of the Crum Public Service District, and advised that it was necessary to conduct a hearing in this matter in Wayne County.

By Order dated November 21, 1991, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before May 21, 1992.

By Order entered February 18, 1992, this matter was set for hearing to be held in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Wayne County Courthouse, Wayne, West Virginia, on March 4, 1992. The hearing was held as scheduled. Appearing on behalf of the Public Service Commission's Staff was Ron Robertson, Esquire, Staff Attorney, and Mr. William A. Nelson, Utilities Financial Analyst.

EVIDENCE

At the hearing held in this matter on March 4, 1992, in Wayne, Wayne County, Mr. and Mrs. Dyrel Trador appeared, not to specifically protest

he matter, but to obtain information as to where the water line would be laid and whether it would provide water to property they own in the area. (Tr., p. 3).

In response to the question raised by Mr. and Mrs. Trador, Staff Attorney Robertson explained the procedure that is followed in constructing a water line. He pointed out that this hearing is the initial step that must be conducted in accordance with the West Virginia Code and that, at this point, the definite route of the water line may not have been determined. Mr. Robertson further advised the Tradors that there would be a certificate filing prior to the construction of the water line, at which time they would know the location of the line and could then make a protest. (Tr., p. 4).

With the receipt of this information the Tradors had no further protest and with no other parties appearing in protest, this matter became an unprotested case and no further evidence was received.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The Wayne County Commission adopted an order to enlarge the Crum Public Service District to provide water service in Wayne County. (See, Wayne County Commission Order dated October 21, 1991).

2. Commission Staff has reviewed the application and recommends its approval. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum dated November 6, 1991).

3. By Order entered February 18, 1992, the matter was set for hearing to be held in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Wayne County Courthouse, Wayne, West Virginia, on March 4, 1992. (See, Order entered February 18, 1992).

4. At the hearing held on March 4, 1992, Mr. and Mrs. Dyrel Trador appeared, not to protest the hearing, but to seek information as to the location of the water line, and upon being advised by Staff Attorney Robertson of the procedure to be followed in the construction of the water line, the Tradors had no other protest and there were no further Protestants. (Tr., pp. 4-6, 10).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

The Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion and finds that, since the Wayne County Commission is in substantial compliance with the required provisions as set forth in West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and, that at the public hearing held on March 4, 1992, in Wayne County, no parties appeared to protest the expansion of the existing boundaries of the Crum Public Service District, approval of the petition of the Wayne County Commission to expand the existing boundaries of the Crum Public Service District can be granted.

BOOK 82
PAGE 822

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petition of the Wayne County Commission, a public corporation, Wayne County, filed on October 23, 1991, to expand the existing boundaries of the Crum Public Service District to provide water service in Wayne County, be, and the same hereby is, approved.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Robert W. Glass
Administrative Law Judge

RWG:dfs

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

08 04-H

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 26th day of February, 2004.

CASE NO. 03-0186-PSD-PC

WAYNE COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition for consent and approval to expand the boundaries of Crum Public Service District.

COMMISSION ORDER

On February 19, 2003, the Wayne County Commission (County Commission) filed a petition for the approval of its Order of January 21, 2003, to expand the boundaries of the Crum Public Service District (Crum PSD) in accordance with West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

By Order dated April 7, 2003, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ) for a decision to be rendered on or before September 17, 2003.

By Commission Order dated June 3, 2003, the Administrative Law Judge's decision due date of September 17, 2003, was extended until November 17, 2003.

On July 18, 2003, Staff filed its initial recommendation. Staff explained that the proposed boundary extension of the Crum PSD represents an expansion of this utility's service

area by 222 square miles, in order to allow for the implementation of the County's "Water Distribution Master Plan--2010".

Staff indicated that it had completed a preliminary investigation into this matter and is in the process of completing its review and preparing final recommendations concerning the request for boundary expansion.

On July 22, 2003, Staff filed a motion for an extension of the Staff Report due date to July 31, 2003. By Order dated July 24, 2003, the due date for the Staff Report was extended until July 31, 2003.

The hearing in this case was held on August 27, 2003. The County Commission was present by Mr. Charles Sammons, the President of the Wayne County Commission and its attorney Thomas Plymale, Esquire, who also represented the Crum Public Service District. Commission Staff was represented by Staff Attorney Cassius H. Toon. (Tr., p. 7). Briefs were not filed by the parties.

The ALJ issued a Recommended Decision on November 17, 2003. The Recommended Decision approved the County Commission's order of January 21, 2003, enlarging the boundaries of the Crum Public Service District pursuant to the following Conclusion of Law:

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Since the Order of the Wayne County Commission enlarging the boundaries of the Crum Public Service District has been properly enacted in accordance with West Virginia Code §16-13A-2, and will lay the ground work to enable the Wayne County Commission to provide a good reliable water supply to approximately 1,500 residents of Wayne County who do not presently have good water, it is reasonable to approve the Wayne County Commission's Order of January 21, 2003, enlarging the boundaries of the Crum Public Service District.

Staff filed Exceptions to the Recommended Decision on December 2, 2003. Staff questioned whether approval of a single large boundary expansion that would place a majority of the unserved customers within a single district was realistic; particularly when that single District would have to obtain $22.3 million to fund the necessary project. Staff advocated that the plans to provide service to the unserved areas should be subdivided into smaller projects which would encourage the participation of other water utilities in the area and increase the likelihood of obtaining favorable financing.

On January 9, 2004, the County Commission and the Crum PSD filed a response to the Staff exceptions. The response urged the Commission to deny Staff's exceptions for the following reasons:

1. This case involves the expansion of a public service district's boundaries. It does not involve a certificate proceeding where the Commission would consider the most appropriate way of extending service to a given area and the availability of funding for such project.

2. Granting the expansion of boundaries will not in any way preclude the development of projects in smaller units as suggested by Staff. If funds remain limited, the District will utilize those funds that are available to carry out as much of the proposed construction as possible. Further, if the boundaries are

expanded, this does not preclude other utilities, from providing service in the expanded area. Municipalities would still be able to extend facilities to serve outside of their boundaries if they so choose. However, experience has shown that the current municipalities, Kermit, Wayne, and Kenova, are not in a position to extend their facilities to these areas, and they are happy to sell water to an entity that is willing to provide service. And, if it is more reasonable for a different public service district to serve a given area, the two districts and the county commission can take appropriate action to make sure that service is provided. If the boundaries are not expanded, the entity that is willing to provide service, will not be able to obtain the necessary funds to do so, and the citizens will remain unserved.

3. The Staff has not offered an alternative to the expansion of the District's boundaries.

4. Expansion of boundaries of public service districts is consistent with the provisions of West Virginia Code § 16-13A-2(g) wherein it states in pertinent part:

> "The commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the enlargement or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services . . ."

DISCUSSION

The Commission shall deny the Staff exceptions and adopt the ALJ's Recommended Decision as the final order in this case.

The Commission's Sewer Rule 7.4, reads as follows:

7.4. Commission consideration of proposed creation or alteration.

7.4.a. After public comment and hearing the Commission shall, by order, approve, disapprove or modify a county commission order creating, expanding,

merging, consolidating, reducing or dissolving a public service district. In deliberating on approval, modification or disapproval the Commission may consider, among other things:

1. the public convenience and necessity;

2. the economic feasibility, including sources of funding, costs and related benefits of the county commission's order;

3. the adequacy of facilities;

4. other facilities in the area; and

5. other possible alternatives.

Staff's exceptions in this case discuss the difficulty of obtaining $22 million in project funding. However, the County Commission and Crum PSD appear ready to take necessary steps to subdivide the project into more manageable parts should such be necessary to assure funding. Staff also noted that the current five employees of the Crum PSD would not be sufficient to manage and operate the expanded district. The Commission agrees but believes the Crum PSD will be able to expand its payroll as additional customers provide both the need and means for doing so.

Staff provided the outline of an alternative plan whereby the Commission would deny the current boundary expansion and instead make a number of smaller boundary expansions to encourage the participation of other utilities in the area. See, e.g., the "Final Joint Staff Memorandum" filed July 31, 2003. The Commission notes that the County Commission, Lavalette PSD, and other area utilities that would be necessary participants in Staff's alternative

plan have not come forward in support of the Staff alternative. Thus, not only are Staff's exceptions to the plan currently before the Commission without substantial merit, but Staff has not submitted a viable alternative to the County Commission plan.

Accordingly, the Commission shall deny the Staff's exceptions and adopt the ALJ's Recommended Decision in this case.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On February 19, 2003, the Wayne County Commission filed a petition for the approval of its Order of January 21, 2003, to expand the boundaries of the Crum PSD in accordance with West Virginia Code §16-13A-2.

2. The hearing in this case was held on August 27, 2003.

3. The ALJ issued a Recommended Decision on November 17, 2003, approving the County Commission's order of January 21, 2003, enlarging the boundaries of the Crum Public Service District.

4. Staff filed Exceptions to the Recommended Decision on December 2, 2003. Staff advocated that the plans to provide service to the unserved areas should be subdivided into

smaller projects which would encourage the participation of other water utilities in the area and increase the likelihood of obtaining favorable financing.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The County Commission and Crum PSD appear ready to take necessary steps to subdivide the project into more manageable parts should such be necessary to assure funding.

2. Staff's exceptions to the plan currently before the Commission are without substantial merit, and Staff has not submitted a viable alternative to the County Commission plan.

3. It is reasonable for the Commission to deny the Staff's exceptions and adopt the ALJ's Recommended Decision in this case.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Staff exceptions are hereby denied.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the ALJ's Recommended Decision entered November 17, 2004, is hereby adopted as the final order of the Commission in this matter.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry of this order, this case shall be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

E. H. STAATS, Chairman

MARTHA Y. WALKER, Commissioner

R. MICHAEL SHAW, Commissioner

JJW/lfg
030186ca.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

County Commission of Wayne County
P O Box 248
Wayne, WV 25570
Phone 304-272-6350 * Fax 304-272-6348
Charles E Sammons, President * Robert E. Pasley, Commissioner * Roger Kelly, Commissioner

October 26, 2009

Crum Public Service District
P O Box 490
Crum, WV 25669

Dear Crum PSD:

In the regular scheduled meeting on Monday October 26, 2009 the Wayne County Commission reappointed Mr. Pat Fluty to the Crum PSD Board for a 3 year term ending on 06/30/2012. If you have any questions please feel free to contact our office at the above telephone number.

Thank you,

Kristy Watts

Kristy Watts
Administrative Secretary

County Commission of Wayne County

P.O. Box 248
Wayne, West Virginia 25570
Phone 304-272-6350 • Fax 304-272-6348

Charles E. Sammons, President • James H. Booton, Commissioner • Rick Wellman, Commissioner

June 4, 2007

Ralph Dawson, Chairman
Crum Public Service District
P O Box 490
Crum, WV 25669

RE: Reappointment of Sherwood Meddings

Dear Mr. Dawson:

At a regular meeting of the Wayne County Commission, the Wayne County Commission voted to reappoint Sherwood Meddings for a term of six years beginning April 1, 2006 to March 31, 2012.

Thank you for your hard work and diligence in providing clean sanitary water to the District.

Thank you,

Charles Sammons,
President

James H. Booton,
Commissioner

Rick Wellman,
Commissioner

County Commission of Wayne County
P O Box 248
Wayne, WV 25570
Phone 304-272-6350 * Fax 304-272-6348
Charles E Sammons, President * James H Booton Commissioner * Rick Wellman, Commissioner
September 16, 2008

Crum Public Service District
P O Box 490
Crum, WV 25669

RE: Appointment of Mr. Troy Varney

In a regularly scheduled meeting of the Wayne County Commission a motion was made and duly seconded to appoint Mr. Troy Varney to fill the board vacancy of Mr. Ralph Dawson. Mr. Varney will serve from September 15, 2010 through September 2, 2014.

We will miss Mr. Ralph Dawson and look forward to the working with Mr. Troy Varney again. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact this office any time.

Thank you,

Brett Jones,
County Administrator

I, PATRICK FLUTY SOLEMNLY SWEAR (OR AFFIRM) THAT I WILL SUPPORT THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AND I WILL FAITHFULLY DISCHARGE MY DUTIES AS A BOARD MEMBER OF THE CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO THE BEST OF MY SKILL AND JUDGMENT, SO HELP ME GOD.

Patrick Fluty
SIGNATURE

6-22-07
DATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT;

SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC, BY PATRICK FLUTY ON THE 22ND DAY OF JUNE 2007 IN MY SAID COUNTY AND STATE.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
ROBERT E. PASLEY
P. O. BOX 4
WAYNE, WV 25570-0004
My commission expires April 22, 2012

Robert E. Pasley
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES April 22, 2012

I, SHERWOOD MEDDINGS SOLEMNLY SWEAR (OR AFFIRM) THAT I WILL SUPPORT THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AND I WILL FAITHFULLY DISCHARGE MY DUTIES AS A BOARD MEMBER OF THE CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO THE BEST OF MY SKILL AND JUDGMENT, SO HELP ME GOD.

Sherwood D Meddings
SIGNATURE

06-22-07
DATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT;

SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC, BY SHERWOOD MEDDINGS ON THE 22ND DAY OF JUNE 2007 IN MY SAID COUNTY AND STATE.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
ROBERT E. PASLEY
P. O. BOX 4
WAYNE, WV 25570-0004
My commission expires April 22, 2012

Robert E. Pasley
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES April 22, 2012

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, Troy Varney, do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of Board Member of the Crum Public Service District of Wayne County, West Virginia to the best of my skill and judgment.

Troy Varney
TROY VARNEY

Subscribed and sworn or affirmed before me in my said County and State this 27TH day of February, 2012.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
ROBERT E. PASLEY
P. O. BOX 4
WAYNE, WV 25570-0004
My commission expires April 22, 2012

Robert E Pasley
Robert E Pasley, Notary

April 22, 2012
My Commission expires

RULES OF PROCEDURE

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at 1500 School Street, Crum, West Virginia, Wayne County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Crum Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the third Wednesday of each month, at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least 3 days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door or bulletin board of the Wayne County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the Wayne County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 3. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary

or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 7th day of May, 2002.

HANNA & HANNA PLLC
Attorneys at Law
1206 VIRGINIA STREET EAST, SUITE 201
CHARLESTON, WV 25301

MAILING ADDRESS:
P. O. BOX 3967
CHARLESTON, WV 25339

TELEPHONE (304) 342-1687
FAX (304) 342-8761
www.hannalawpllc.com

June 27, 2011

VIA HAND DELIVERY
Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary
Public Service Commission
201 Brooks Street
Charleston, WV 25301

04:29 PM JUN 27 2011 PSC EXEC SEC DIV

Re: Case No. 11-0843-PWD-CN
Crum Public Service District, a public corporation.
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an extension of its water system to provide water and fire service to 275 customers situated along the 22 ½ mile section of W.V. Route 152 south of Wayne to its intersection with U.S. Route 52, Wayne County; and for approval of financing.

Dear Ms. Squire:

In connection with the above case, I hand you herewith for filing the original and twelve (12) copies of the Affidavit of Publication from the *Wayne County News* showing publication of the Notice of Filing on June 18, 2011, as required by the Notice of Filing order of June 13, 2011.

If you need anything further, please let me know.

Sincerely,

David B. Hanna
WV State Bar # 8813
dhanna@hannalawpllc.com

DBH/dh
Enclosures
cc: L. Head, Esq.
S. Meddings
M. McGettigan
R. Lowe

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA CHARLESTON
CASE NO. 11-0843-PWD-CN
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an extension of its water system to provide water and fire service to 275 customers situated along the 22 1/2 mile section of W.V. Route 152 south of Wayne to its intersection with

NOTICE OF FILING

On June 13, 2011, Crum Public Service District (District) filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct an extension of its water system to provide water and fire service to 275 customers situated along the 22 1/2 mile section of W.V. Route 152 south of Wayne to its intersection with U.S. Route 52, Wayne County; and for approval of financing.

The application is on file with and available for public inspection at the Public Service Commission, 201 Brooks Street, in Charleston, West Virginia.

The Crum Public Service District (District) estimates that construction will cost approximately $6,746,000.00 and proposes to finance the construction of the project as follows:

RUS Grant-$2,746,000.00
IJDC Grant-$635,000.00
SCBC Grant-$1,500.000.00
RUS Loan-$1,865,000.00
Total-$6,746,000.00

The District is not anticipating any change in its currect water rates for its customers relative to the Project, therefore, no increase in water rates will result from the proposed project.

The District does not have any resale customers.

Anyone desiring to protest or intervene should file a written protest or request to intervene within thirty (30) days following the date of this publication unless otherwise modified by Commission order. Failure to timely protest or request to intervene can affect your right to future proceedings. All protests or requests to intervene must comply with the rules on intervention set forth in the Commission's Rules of Prac-

Affidavit of Legal Publication and Posting

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, Thomas J. George publisher of the **WAYNE COUNTY NEWS**, a newspaper published in the **COUNTY OF WAYNE, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA**, hereby certify that the annexed publication was inserted in said newspaper on the following dates:

Commencing on 6/18/11

And Ending on 6/18/11

Given under my hand this 24 day

of June 20 11

Thomas J. George

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

24 day of June,

20 11, at Wayne, Wayne County,

West Virginia.

Ruth A. Adkins
NOTARY PUBLIC

of, in and for **WAYNE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.**

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: September 9, 2015

Amount Due for Publishing Annexed Notice:

$ 53.64

OFFICIAL SEAL
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NOTARY PUBLIC
RUTH A. ADKINS
310 Central Ave.
Wayne, WV 25570
My Commission Expires November 18, 2018

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ELECTION OF OFFICERS, ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION AND DRAW RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of Crum Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service District:

*** *** ***

Crum Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 23rd day of February, 2012, in Crum, West Virginia, at the hour of 10:00 am.

PRESENT: Sherwood Meddings, Chairman
Patrick Fluty, Secretary
Troy Varney
John Stump
Tracey Rowan

Sherwood Meddings, Chairman, presided, and Patrick Fluty, acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Sherwood Meddings was nominated as Chairman for calendar year 2012. It was unanimously voted that Sherwood Meddings act as Chairman for calendar year 2012.

Patrick Fluty was nominated as Secretary for calendar year 2012. It was unanimously voted that Patrick Fluty act as Secretary for calendar year 2012.

Troy Varney was nominated as Treasurer for calendar year 2012. It was unanimously voted that Troy Varney act as Treasurer for calendar year 2012.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE

EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF MINGO COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,429,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Patrick Fluty and seconded by Troy Varney, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Patrick Fluty and seconded by Troy Varney, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of Crum Public Service District and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 28th day of February, 2012.

Patrick Fluty
Secretary

202580.00002

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ELECTION OF OFFICERS, ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION AND DRAW RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of Crum Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service District:

*** *** ***

Crum Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 23rd day of February, 2012, in Crum, West Virginia, at the hour of 10:00 am.

PRESENT: Sherwood Meddings, Chairman
Patrick Fluty, Secretary
Troy Varney
John Stump
Tracey Rowan

Sherwood Meddings, Chairman, presided, and Patrick Fluty, acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Sherwood Meddings was nominated as Chairman for calendar year 2012. It was unanimously voted that Sherwood Meddings act as Chairman for calendar year 2012.

Patrick Fluty was nominated as Secretary for calendar year 2012. It was unanimously voted that Patrick Fluty act as Secretary for calendar year 2012.

Troy Varney was nominated as Treasurer for calendar year 2012. It was unanimously voted that Troy Varney act as Treasurer for calendar year 2012.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE

EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF MINGO COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,429,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Patrick Fluty and seconded by Troy Varney, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Patrick Fluty and seconded by Troy Varney, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of Crum Public Service District and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 28th day of February, 2012.

Patrick Flusty
Secretary

202580.00002

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 28-Feb-12

ISSUE: Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 490, Crum, West Virginia 25669 COUNTY: Wayne

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 28-Feb-12 CLOSING DATE: 28-Feb-12

ISSUE AMOUNT: $1,865,000 RATE: 2.25%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: NA 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE NA

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT NA PAYING AGENT: Issuer

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: NA
Contact:
Phone:

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Yvonne Nichols
Position: Manager
Phone: 304.393.3162

OTHER:
Agency: United States Department of Agriculture
Contact: Tracey Rowan
Position: Rural Developoment Specialist
Phone: 304.776.5298 x 116

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Accrued Interest: $
____ Check ____ Capitalized Interest: $
____ Reserve Account: $
____ Other: $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ To Escrow Trustee $
____ Check ____ To Issuer $
____ IGT ____ To Cons. Invest. Fun $
____ To Other: ____ $

NOTES: Monthly debt service payments will be made by the District directly to the National Finance Office. The Municipal Bond Commission will only hold the Series 2012 A Reserve Account. The first payment into the Reserve Account will commence 24 months following the date hereof.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

PWSID: WV3305010

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

350 CAPITOL STREET, ROOM 313 CHARLESTON, WV 25301-3713

Telephone (304)558-2981

PERMIT

PROJECT: (Water) Route 152 Phase 1 Water Extension **PERMIT NO.:** 18,830

LOCATION: Dunlow/Missouri Branch **COUNTY:** Wayne **DATE:** 6-21-2011

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Crum Public Service District
P.O. Box 490
Crum, West Virginia 25669

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 3,367 LF of 12", 17,406 LF of 10", 76,822 LF of 8", 4,973 LF of 3" and 10,908 LF of 2" water line; one (1) 160 GPM duplex booster station with booster chlorination; one (1) 35 duplex constant pressure booster station; one (1) 2"/6" pressure reducing station; one (1) 226,000 gallon water storage tank; and all necessary valves and appurtenances, with water being provided by the Mingo County Public Service District-Naugatuck water treatment plant.

Water facilities are to serve 304 customers in the Dunlow/Missouri Branch areas of Wayne County.

NOTE: This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water line and water storage tank being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use; and 2) Enclosing the 226,000 gallon water storage tank with a minimum six (6) feet high fence with a locking gate.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the **OEHS-St. Albans District Office, (304) 722-0611,** is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:plk

pc: E. L. Robinson Engineering Co
Mingo County PSD
Ingrid Ferrell, P.E., PSC
Amy Swann, PSC
Wayne County Health Department
OEHS-EED St. Albans District Office

RUS BULLETIN 1780-27
(Automated 8-97

FORM APPROVED
OMB. No. 0575-0015

LOAN RESOLUTION
(Public Bodies)

A RESOLUTION OF THE _____

OF THE **Crum Public Service District**

AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING PORTION OF THE COST OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, ENLARGING, IMPROVING, AND/OR EXTENDING ITS

Water System

FACILITY TO SERVE AN AREA LAWFULLY WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION TO

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the **Crum Public Service District**
(Public Body)

(herein after called Association) to raise a portion of the cost of such undertaking by issuance of its bonds in the principal amount of

ONE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND AND XX / 100 DOLLARS ($1,865,000.00)

pursuant to the provisions of _____ ; and

WHEREAS, the Association intends to obtain assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture, (herein called the Government) acting under the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) in the planning. financing, and supervision of such undertaking and the purchasing of bonds lawfully issued, in the event that no other acceptable purchaser for such bonds is found by the Association:

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises the Association hereby resolves:

1. To have prepared on its behalf and to adopt an ordinance or resolution for the issuance of its bonds containing such items and in such forms as are required by State statutes and as are agreeable and acceptable to the Government.
2. To refinance the unpaid balance, in whole or in part, of its bonds upon the request of the Government if at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Association is able to refinance its bonds by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time as required by section 333(c) of said Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1983(c)).
3. To provide for, execute, and comply with Form RD 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and Form RD 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," including an "Equal Opportunity Clause," which clause is to be incorporated in, or attached as a rider to, each construction contract and subcontract involving in excess of $10,000.
4. To indemnify the Government for any payments made or losses suffered by the Government on behalf of the Association. Such indemnification shall be payable from the same source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source.
5. That upon default in the payments of any principal and accrued interest on the bonds or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in the instruments incident to making or insuring the loan, the Government at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the Association (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair, maintain, and operate or rent it. Default under the provisions of this resolution or any instrument incident to the making or insuring of the loan may be construed by the Government to constitute default under any other instrument held by the Government and executed or assumed by the Association, and default under any such instrument may be construed by the Government to constitute default hereunder.
6. Not to sell, transfer, lease, or otherwise encumber the facility or any portion thereof, or interest therein, or permit others to do so, without the prior written consent of the Government.
7. Not to defease the bonds, or to borrow money, enter into any contractor agreement, or otherwise incur any liabilities for any purpose in connection with the facility (exclusive of normal maintenance) without the prior written consent of the Government if such undertaking would involve the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds.
8. To place the proceeds of the bonds on deposit in an account and in a manner approved by the Government. Funds may be deposited in institutions insured by the State or Federal Government or invested in readily marketable securities backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Any income from these accounts will be considered as revenues of the system.
9. To comply with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations and to continually operate and maintain the facility in good condition.
10. To provide for the receipt of adequate revenues to meet the requirements of debt service, operation and maintenance, and the establishment of adequate reserves. Revenue accumulated over and above that needed to pay operating and maintenance, debt service and reserves may only be retained or used to make prepayments on the loan. Revenue cannot be used to pay any expenses which are not directly incurred for the facility financed by USDA. No free service or use of the facility will be permitted.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, OIRM, Room 404-W, Washington, DC 20250; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction

11. To acquire and maintain such insurance and fidelity bond coverage as may be required by the Government.
12. To establish and maintain such books and records relating to the operation of the facility and its financial affairs and to provide for required audit thereof as required by the Government, to provide the Government a copy of each such audit without its request, and to forward to the Government such additional information and reports as it may from time to time require.
13. To provide the Government at all reasonable times access to all books and records relating to the facility and access to the property of the system so that the Government may ascertain that the Association is complying with the provisions hereof and of the instruments incident to the making or insuring of the loan.
14. That if the Government requires that a reserve account be established, disbursements from that account(s) may be used when necessary for payments due on the bond if sufficient funds are not otherwise available and prior approval of the government is obtained. Also, with the prior written approval of the Government, funds may be withdrawn and used for such things as emergency maintenance, extensions to facilities, and replacement of short lived assets.
15. To provide adequate service to all persons within the service area who can feasibly and legally be served and to obtain USDA's concurrence prior to refusing new or adequate services to such persons. Upon failure to provide services which are feasible and legal, such person shall have a direct right of action against the Association or public body.
16. To comply with the measures identified in the Government's environmental impact analysis for this facility for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the adverse environmental impacts of the facility's construction or operation.
17. To accept a grant in an amount not to exceed $ 2,746,000.00

under the terms offered by the Government; that _____

and _____ of the Association are hereby authorized and empowered to take all action necessary or appropriate in the execution of all written instruments as may be required in regard to or as evidence of such grant; and to operate the facility under the terms offered in said grant agreement(s).

The provisions hereof and the provisions of all instruments incident to the making or the insuring of the loan, unless otherwise specifically provided by the terms of such instrument, shall be binding upon the Association as long as the bonds are held or insured by the Government or assignee. The provisions of sections 6 through 17 hereof may be provided for in more specific detail in the bond resolution or ordinance; to the extent that the provisions contained in such bond resolution or ordinance should be found to be inconsistent with the provisions hereof, these provisions shall be construed as controlling between the Association and the Government or assignee.

Yeas 3 Nays 0 Absent 0

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the _____ of the

Crum Public Service District has duly adopted this resolution and caused it

to be executed by the officers below in duplicate on this 22 day of Oct., 2009

Crum Public Service District

(SEAL)

By Sherwood Meddings
Sherwood Meddings

Attest: Patrick Slusty

Title **Chairman**

Title Secretary

CERTIFICATION TO BE EXECUTED AT LOAN CLOSING

I, the undersigned, as Chairman of the **Crum Public Service District**.

hereby certify that the **Board of Directors** of such Association is composed of 3 members, of whom 3 constituting a quorum were present at a meeting thereof duty called and held on the 22nd day of October, 2009; and that the foregoing resolution was adopted at such meeting by the vote shown above. I further certify that as of February 28, 2012, the date of closing of the loan from the United States Department of Agriculture, said resolution remains in effect and has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated, this 23rd day of February, 2012

Sherwood Meddings

Title Chairman

WATER OR WASTE SYSTEM GRANT AGREEMENT

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

THIS AGREEMENT dated _____ between

Crum Public Service District

a public corporation organized and operating under _____

(Authorizing Statute)

herein called "Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, herein called "Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (water) (sewer) system to serve the area under jurisdiction at an estimated cost of **$ 6,746,000** and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than **$ 4,000,000** of the development cost through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of **$ 4,000,000** has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed **$ 2,746,000** or **40.71%** percent of said development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the conditions of the grant.

As a condition of this grant agreement, the Grantee assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated into this agreement by reference, and such other statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306 (a) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed **40.71%** percent of the development costs, as defined by applicable Rural Utilities Service Instructions.

GRANTEE AGREES THAT GRANTEE WILL:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.

C. Manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.

D. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges, whether for one or more classes

of service, adopted by resolution dated _____, as may be modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

E. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

F. Expand its system from time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within its jurisdiction.

G. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.

H. To execute any agreements required by Grantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such agreement has been executed by Grantee as a result of a loan being made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this grant, another agreement of the same type need not be executed in connection with this grant.

I. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, will repay to Grantor forthwith the original principal amount of the grant stated herein above with the interest at the rate of 5 percentum per annum from the date of the default. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

J. Return immediately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not needed by Grantee for approved purposes.

K. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.

1. Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the original grant as long as needed.

2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantee may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency. When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

L. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to equipment which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Equipment means tangible, non-expendable personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more per unit. A Grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

1. Use of equipment.

(a) The Grantee shall use the equipment in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the equipment in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Grantor.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that equipment is held for use on the project for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to Grantor sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of equipment. When the Grantee no longer needs the equipment as provided in paragraph (a) above, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of less than $5,000. The Grantee may use the equipment for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the equipment and retain the proceeds.

(b) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of $5,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value or proceeds from sale of the equipment. If the Grantee has no need for the equipment and the equipment has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee requests and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share ten percent of the proceeds, for Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefiting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for equipment shall also include:

(a) Records which accurately provide for: a description of the equipment; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the equipment; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the equipment was acquired; location, use and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need need for the equipment.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated an fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded equipment which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described equipment (use continuation sheets as necessary).

M. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.

2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.

3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

N. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm or photo copies or similar methods may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

O. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

P. Provide an audit report prepared in accordance with Grantor regulations to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

Q. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government. States and agencies or instrumentality's of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

R. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in item K above.

S. To include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland ``Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

T. To include in all contracts in excess of $100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7414) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. In so doing the Contractor further agrees:
[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 32 as of the date of contract award.

[Revision 1, 11/20/97]

3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term ``facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

Grantor Agrees That It:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed **$2,746,000.00**. which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed **40.71%** percent of the project development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

In witness whereof Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly authorized

Chairman _____

and attested and its corporate seal affixed by its duly authorized

_____

Attest: Patrick Sluty _____

By: _____

(Title) _____

By: Sherwood Meddings _____
Sherwood Meddings

(Title) **Chairman** _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: Tracy Rowan _____
(Title)

State of West Virginia
Joe Manchin III
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: 1-888-438-2731
FAX: (304) 342-7025
www.wvgov.org

October 26, 2010

The Honorable Robert E. Pasley
President
Wayne County Commission
Post Office Box 248
Wayne, West Virginia 25570

Dear Commissioner Pasley:

Thank you for your application to the Small Cities Block Grant Program to extend water and fire protection service for the Missouri Branch and Dunlow areas of Wayne County. Your request has been approved in the amount of $1,500,000.

In order to effectively use the limited dollars available, I hereby commit $400,000 from our fiscal year 2010 allocation that will immediately be available to you. The remaining $1,100,000 necessary to complete the project will be evaluated and committed in a future year's allocation, based on your ability to proceed forward with this project. I encourage you to expedite this project and reach its completion as quickly as possible. The West Virginia Development Office (WVDO) reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule. It will be at the discretion of the WVDO whether or not to replace these funds with a letter of intent for consideration from future allocations. Please be advised that a letter of intent is contingent upon the availability of federal funds.

Please contact Mr. Michael Browning of the WVDO, at (304) 558-2234, extension 52007, to complete the necessary contract in order to proceed with your project.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of Wayne County.

With warmest regards,

Joe Manchin III
Governor

JM:mbm

IC-2
(03/11)

GRANT AGREEMENT
(2009W-1123)

This Grant Agreement entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), at the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Governmental Agency").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant to the Governmental Agency in the amount not to exceed $635,000 (the "Grant") for the purposes of the design, acquisition or construction of a project for which a preliminary application has been submitted and approved by the Council;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of designing, acquiring or constructing the project described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Agency's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Agency hereby agree as follows:

TERMS

1. Prior to the distribution of the Grant, the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a Project budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule reflecting the receipt dates and amounts from other funding sources. The Project budget shall not be amended unless the Governmental Agency has received the prior written consent of the Council.

2. The Authority shall advance the Council's share of the Project costs from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, which requisition must be satisfactory to the Authority. Unless agreed to by the Council prior to the commencement of construction, the Grant shall be the last dollars expended on the Project.

3. The monthly requisition will also set forth (i) the amounts requested for that requisition period from all other funding agencies, and (ii) the amounts advanced for the Project to date from all other funding agencies.

4. The Governmental Agency will use the proceeds of the Grant only for the purposes specifically set forth in Exhibit A.

5. The Authority shall wire the approved requisition amount using the wiring instructions provided in Exhibit B, unless the Council and Authority are provided replacement instructions in writing.

6. The Governmental Agency shall comply with and is bound by the Council=s rules set forth as Title 167, Series 1 and more particularly Section 5.9 with respect to the sale of the Project.

7. The Governmental Agency acknowledges that the Grant may be reduced, from time to time, to reflect actual Project costs and availability of other funding.

8. The Governmental Agency shall list the Grant provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

9. This Grant Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman
Date: February 28, 2012

(SEAL)

Attest:
_____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: February 28, 2012

(SEAL)

Attest:
_____
Its: Authorized Officer

Exhibit A

Project Description

The Project consists of the acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Governmental Agency, and all related appurtenances.

Number of New Users: 275
Location: Wayne County along W. Va. Route 152 south of the Town of Wayne

[TO BE PLACED ON LETTERHEAD]

Exhibit B

Wiring Instructions

Crum Public Service District
P.O. Box 490
Crum, WV 25669

Payor:	**West Virginia Water Development Authority**
Source:	**Grant Proceeds**
Amount:	**$_____**
Date:	**_____**
Form:	**Electronic Funds Transfer**
Payee:	**Crum Public Service District, P.O. Box 490, Crum, WV 25669**
Contact Name:	**_____**
Telephone:	**(304) _____**
Bank Name:	**Community Trust Bank**
Bank Street Address:	**3200 Court Street, Forty Gay 25514**
Bank Contact:	**Robert Branham**
Telephone:	**(304) 648-7200**
ABA No.:	**042102694**
Account No.:	**4002337287**
Account Name:	**Series 2012 Bonds Construction Trust Fund**

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT OF DEPOSITORY BANK

The undersigned duly authorized representative of Community Trust Bank, Inc., Fort Gay, West Virginia (the "Bank"), hereby certifies that on February 28, 2012, the Bank received an automated transfers in the amount of $68,994.82 to the credit of the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, Account Number 4002337287.

WITNESS my signature on this 28th day of February, 2012.

COMMUNITY TRUST BANK, INC.

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

202580.00002

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: **Financing Team**

From: **John C. Stump, Esquire**

Date: **February 28, 2012**

Re: **Crum Public Service District**
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

DISBURSEMENTS TO DISTRICT:

Payor:	United States Department of Agriculture
Source:	Series 2012 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$68,994.82
Form:	ACH
Payee:	Crum Public Service District
Bank:	Community Trust Bank, 3200 Court Street, Fort Gay 25514
Routing #:	042102694
Account #:	4002337287
Contact:	Robert Branham (304) 648-7200
Account:	Series 2012 Bonds Construction Trust Fund

Payor:	West Virginia Infrastructure Jobs & Development Council
Source:	Grant Proceeds
Amount:	$0
Form:	Wire
Payee:	Crum Public Service District
Bank:	Community Trust Bank, 3200 Court Street, Fort Gay 25514
Routing #:	042102694
Account #:	4002337287
Contact:	Robert Branham (304) 648-7200
Account:	Series 2012 Bonds Construction Trust Fund

202580.00002

Draw #1

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
2009W-1123

RESOLUTION OF THE
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO SERVICES FOR THE PROPOSED PHASE 1 WATER PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,

WHEREAS, the Crum Public Service District, has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relation to the Project funded by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA); Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council grant (IJDC) and Small Cities Block Grant (SCBG) and find as follows:

a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed is also being paid from another source.

b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the project.

c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.

d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED Crum Public Service District by as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as follows:

Vendor	Total	USDA	SCBG	IJDC Grant
Crum PSD	14,398.19	14,398.19	0.00	0.00
Steptoe & Johnson	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00
Property	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00
Hanna & Hanna	25,884.13	25,884.13	0.00	0.00
Bassett & Lowe	6,712.50	6,712.50	0.00	0.00
E.L. Robinson	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	68,994.82	68,994.82	0.00	0.00

ADOPTED BY the Crum Public Service District, at the meeting held on the 23rd day of February 2012

Crum Public Service District

By: Shannon Mullins

Its: Chairman

USDA-RD
Form RD-440-11
(Rev. 10-00)

ESTIMATE OF FUNDS NEEDED
FOR
30-Day period Commencing
, 2012

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0575-0015

Name of Borrower: Crum Public Service District

Items	Amount of Funds
Development	$ 0.00
Contract or Job No.	
Contract or Job No.	
Contract or Job No.	
Land and Rights-of-Way	12,890.00
Legal Services	45,884.13
Engineering Fees	0.00
Interest	0.00
Equipment	0.00
Contingencies	0.00
Refinancing	0.00
Initial O&M	0.00
Other	10,220.69
Total	$ 68,994.82

Prepared by Crum Public Service District

By Shannon D Muckleroy

Date 02-23-2012

Approved by Frankie Vance

Date 2/28/12

According to the paperwork reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0015. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, getting and maintaining the data needed, ond completing and reviewing the collection of information.

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

February 28, 2012

Crum Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,865,000 (the "Bonds"), by Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Resolution"), on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding: (1)Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $150,000; (2) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A, dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $900,000; (3) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A, dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,560,000; and (4) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B, dated March 15, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); and (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolution authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolution"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Bonds or the Resolution.

WITNESSETH my signature on this 28th day of February, 2012.

Acting State Director

202580.00002

1550 Earl Core Road, Suite 101, Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • 304.284-4893 • TTY/TDD 304.284.4836 • Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		*Page*
	ARTICLE I *STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS*	
Section 1.01	*Authority for This Resolution*	*1*
Section 1.02	*Findings and Determinations*	*1*
Section 1.03	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	*3*
Section 1.04	*Definitions*	*4*
Section 1.05	*Compliance with Requirements of 1979 Bond and 1979 Resolution*	*8*
	ARTICLE II *AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT*	
Section 2.01	*Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project*	*9*
	ARTICLE III *AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND*	
Section 3.01	*Authorization of Bond*	*10*
Section 3.02	*Description of Bond*	*10*
Section 3.03	*Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds*	*10*
Section 3.04	*Registrar*	*11*
Section 3.05	*Execution of Bond*	*11*
Section 3.06	*Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost*	*11*
Section 3.07	*Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues*	*12*
Section 3.08	*Form of Bond*	*12*
	FORM OF BOND	*13*

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	*Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank*	*19*
Section 4.02	*Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account*	*19*
Section 4.03	*Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds*	*20*

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	*General Statement*	*26*
Section 5.02	*Rates*	*26*
Section 5.03	*Sale of the System*	*26*
Section 5.04	*Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations*	*26*
Section 5.05	*Insurance and Bonds*	*26*
Section 5.06	*Statutory Mortgage Lien*	*28*
Section 5.07	*Events of Default*	*29*
Section 5.08	*Enforcement*	*29*
Section 5.09	*Fiscal Year; Budget*	*29*
Section 5.10	*Compensation of Members of Governing Body*	*30*
Section 5.11	*Covenant to Proceed and Complete*	*30*
Section 5.12	*Books and Records; Audits*	*30*
Section 5.13	*Maintenance of System*	*30*
Section 5.14	*No Competition*	*30*

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	*Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules*	*32*

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	*Payment of Bond*	*33*
Section 7.02	*Modification or Amendment*	*33*
Section 7.03	*Delivery of Bond No. R-1*	*33*
Section 7.04	*Severability of Invalid Provisions*	*33*
Section 7.05	*1979 Resolution; Conflicting Provision Repealed*	*33*
Section 7.06	*Table of Contents and Headings*	*33*
Section 7.07	*Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.*	*34*
Section 7.08	*Effective Time*	*34*
	SIGNATURES	*34*

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $150,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993, OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE TO THE OUTSTANDING 1979 BOND OF THE DISTRICT, TO FINANCE THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM AND ALL APPURTENANT FACILITIES IN THE DISTRICT; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Wayne County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now has a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered,

that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 63,215 linear feet of 6-inch water mains, a 58 gpm duplex booster station, including a chlorination station and a 32,000 gallon water storage tank to provide water to Tolsia High School and approximately 90 residential customers, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The Issuer will purchase water from the Town of Kermit pursuant to a water purchase contract between the Issuer and said Town. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $1,420,000, of which $150,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized, $264,000 from a grant by the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined), $566,000 from a grant by the Appalachian Regional Commission, and $440,000 from a grant by the Wayne County Board of Education.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of $150,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for

Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There is an outstanding obligation of the Issuer which will rank senior and prior to the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1979, dated February 6, 1980 (the "1979 Bond"), issued in the original principal amount of $220,000, and held by or through General Electric Capital Corporation.

Other than the 1979 Bond, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1979 Bond or any resolution or document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of the Bond.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated August 15, 1991, and an amended Letter of Conditions dated March 10, 1993 and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and other applicable provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and

agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the registered owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, authorized hereby.

"1979 Bond" means the outstanding Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated February 6, 1980, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Bond and the 1979 Bond.

"Bond Legislation" or "Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Regula Engineering Inc., Huntington, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Bank of Mingo, Naugatuck, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Crum Public Service District, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated August 15, 1991, and an amended Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated March 10, 1993 and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government

Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of

New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"1979 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1980, authorizing the 1979 Bond.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the 1979 Resolution and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the waterworks system of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

Section 1.05. Compliance with Requirements of 1979 Bond and 1979 Resolution. The issuance of the Bond junior and subordinate to the 1979 Bond is permitted under the terms of the 1979 Bond and the 1979 Resolution, and the Issuer has complied with the terms of the 1979 Bond and the 1979 Resolution with respect to the issuance of the Bond or obtained a waiver thereof. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1979 Bond, the 1979 Resolution or any document or agreement in connection therewith and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of the Bond.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,420,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $150,000 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration. So long as the Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, the address of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and

substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided, but such liens and pledge are junior and subordinate to the liens and pledge of the 1979 Bond. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993

$150,000

No. R-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($150,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $737, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due

under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the

Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate as to liens on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues, and in all other respects, to the 1979 Bond, defined and described in the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

Box 490
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Crum, West Virginia 25669
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	
	TOTAL			$	

[Form of Assignment]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1979 Resolution), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Reserve Fund (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued hereby and herein called the "1979 Reserve Fund");

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued hereby);

(4) 1993 Reserve Fund; and

(5) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the 1993 Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to and in accordance with Section 3.02(B) of the 1979 Resolution:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1979 Bond, the amounts required to pay the interest on the 1979 Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1979 Bond over the life of the 1979 Bond issue.

(iii) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund

and deposit with the Depository Bank in the 1979 Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount of principal and interest becoming due on the 1979 Bond in any year, until the amount in the 1979 Reserve Fund equals the sum of $13,000 (the "1979 Minimum Reserve"). After the 1979 Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the 1979 Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the 1979 Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the 1979 Bond and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the 1979 Minimum Reserve in the 1979 Reserve Fund. Moneys in the 1979 Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the 1979 Bond to said National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the 1979 Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the 1979 Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(iv) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, the Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bond, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(v) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (iv) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the 1993 Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bond in any year, until the amount in the 1993 Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "1993 Minimum Reserve"). After the 1993 Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the 1993 Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the 1993 Reserve Fund such part of the moneys

remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for the payments hereinabove provided, as shall be required to maintain the 1993 Minimum Reserve in the 1993 Reserve Fund. Moneys in the 1993 Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, that when the 1993 Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the 1993 Reserve Fund, all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund and used for prepayment of the principal of the Bond.

(vi) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the Depository Bank in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $106,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used, first, to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the 1979 Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the 1979 Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom, and, thereafter, to meet principal, interest and reserve payments upon the Bond, on a subordinate basis, to the extent that moneys in the 1993 Reserve Fund are insufficient therefor. Thereafter, and provided that payments in the 1979 Reserve Fund and the 1993 Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(vii) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully

complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, may be used to prepay installments of the 1979 Bond, and thereafter, to prepay installments of the Bond, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the 1993 Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby and by the 1979 Resolution designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the 1979 Reserve Fund, the 1993 Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve herein and therein provided, and all amounts required for the 1979 Reserve Fund, the 1993 Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein and in the 1979 Resolution, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Article IV, other than the Project Construction Account, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein and in the 1979 Resolution, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, which lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien of the Holder of the 1979 Bond, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove and in the 1979 Resolution provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1979 Resolution, the Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the 1979 Reserve Fund, the 1993 Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Government Obligations having maturities not exceeding two years. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond

Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided in the 1979 Resolution or herein, or unless otherwise required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Except as otherwise required in the 1979 Resolution, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings upon moneys in the 1979 Reserve Fund, the 1993 Reserve Fund, so long as the respective Minimum Reserves are on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 440 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the 1993 Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Bondholder.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the 1979 Reserve Fund, the 1993 Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and

mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with

West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; provided, however, if the Issuer is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond, but shall be junior and subordinate to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holder of the 1979 Bond.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a

Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System

within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on January 11, 1993, Case No. 92-0799-PWD-42T, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Bondholder.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. 1979 Resolution; Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The 1979 Resolution and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the 1979 Resolution.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) or the 1979 Resolution.

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof

are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: September 2, 1993.

Ralph L Dawson
Chairman of Public Service Board

Helen Williams
Member

Member

08/16/93
CRUMC.A4
20258/91001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993

$150,000

No. R-1 Date: September 8, 1993

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($150,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $737, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate as to liens on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues, and in all other respects, to the 1979 Bond, defined and described in the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Acting Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____

Chairman, Public Service Board
Box 490
Crum, West Virginia 25669

ATTEST:

_____

Acting Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	
		TOTAL		$	

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I **STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**	
Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
	ARTICLE II **AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF SERIES 1979 BONDS**	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	9
Section 2.02	Authorization of Refunding of the Series 1979 Bonds	9
	ARTICLE III **AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS**	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	10
Section 3.02	Description of Bonds	10
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	10
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar	11
Section 3.05	Execution of Bonds	11
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	11
Section 3.07	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	12
Section 3.08	Form of Bond	12
	FORM OF BOND	13

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	19
Section 4.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	19
Section 4.03	Bond Proceeds; Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account	19
Section 4.04	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds	20
Section 4.05	Interim Construction Financing	24

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	25
Section 5.02	Rates	25
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	25
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	25
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	26
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	27
Section 5.07	Events of Default	27
Section 5.08	Enforcement	28
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	28
Section 5.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	28
Section 5.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	29
Section 5.12	Books and Records; Audits	29
Section 5.13	Maintenance of System	29
Section 5.14	No Competition	29

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	30

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bonds	31
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	31
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bonds	31
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	31
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	31
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	31
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	32
Section 7.08	Effective Time	32
	SIGNATURES	32
	CERTIFICATION	33

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1979 OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $900,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by the County Commission of Wayne County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of construction of approximately 14.156 of 6" PVC water line; a 100,000 gallon water tank and access road; booster pump station modifications; a new building and maintenance garage; and all necessary appurtenances to service an estimated 338 new customers, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $3,800,000, of which $900,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds herein authorized, $2,150,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Purchaser and $750,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of $900,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans,

specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. On the date of issuance, a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds will be used to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and interest accrued on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1979, dated February 6, 1980, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $220,000 (the "Series 1979 Bonds").

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer that will rank on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1993, dated September 2, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $150,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), and held by the Purchaser. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2002 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated May 27, 1999, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2002 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of

the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means C. T. Consultants, Inc., Huntington, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Community Trust Bank, NA, Fort Gay, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Crum Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated May 27, 1999, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article VII hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional bonds issued under the provisions and with the limitations prescribed by Section 5.04 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer, adopted September 2, 1993, authorizing the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government

Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolution and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 1979 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1980, authorizing the Series 1979 Bonds.

"Series 1993 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted September 2, 1993, authorizing the Series 1993 Bonds.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF SERIES 1979 BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,800,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Refunding of the Series 1979 Bonds. There is hereby authorized and ordered the refunding of the Issuer's Series 1979 Bonds. The cost of the refunding is estimated to be $166,681.03, which will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds. Upon payment in full of the Series 1979 Bonds, the Series 1993 Bonds and Series 2002 A Bonds will hold on a first lien as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, all on a parity with each other.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2002 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of $900,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2002 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2002 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2002 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2002 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2002 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2002 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2002 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2002 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2002 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2002 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2002 A Bonds shall have

matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$900,000

No. AR-1 Date: May 9, 2002

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of NINE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($900,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $4,131, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted May 7, 2002, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolutions").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993, DATED SEPTEMBER 2, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $150,000.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 490
P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Crum, West Virginia 25669
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$	May 9, 2002	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (resulting from the combination with the Depreciation Reserve established by the Prior Resolution); and

(3) Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with the Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) 1993 Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Resolution); and

(2) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. Bond Proceeds; Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account. The monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account and pay to

the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 2002 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.03, money and funds in the Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.04. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolution not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required by the Prior Resolution to pay interest and principal on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) beginning on June 9, 2002, remit to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds until July 9, 2004 and continuing to the 9th day of each

month thereafter, the amounts required to amortize the interest and principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds over the life of the Series 2002 A Bonds issue.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and (i) on the first day of each month, remit to the Commission for deposit into the 1993 Bond Reserve Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolution; and (ii) beginning on July 9, 2004 and continuing on the 9th day of each month thereafter, remit to the Commission for deposit into the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds to the National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 2002 A Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 2002 A Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, earnings from monies in the Series 2002 A Bond Reserve Account, so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(4) The Issuer shall next, transfer from the Revenue Fund on the first day of each month to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2002 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2002 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

The Issuer shall, on dates set forth above (if any such date is not a business day, then the next occurring business day), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payments with respect to the Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Renewal and Replacement Fund as herein provided, and all amounts required for Renewal and Replacement Fund will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written instructions stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as provided hereinabove and in the Prior Resolution,

provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolution, the Commission and the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein, or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 750 bona fide users of the System upon completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission or the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Commission or the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The monies in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.05. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $900,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into the credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding;

(3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

No additional Parity Bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of

construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Series 2002 A Bonds Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2002 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment up on the Series 2002 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2002 A Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on October 17, 2001, Case No. 01-0690-PWD-CN, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2002 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolution and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolution.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 7th day of May, 2002.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Ralph T Dawson
Chairman

Sherwood Meddings
Member

Helen J Copley
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 7th day of May, 2002.

Dated: May 9, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/03/02
202580.99001

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A
(United States Department of Agriculture)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR TRANSFER OF RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR SERIES 1993 BONDS AND AMENDMENT OF PRIOR RESOLUTION TO EFFECT SUCH TRANSFER

WHEREAS, Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer") has previously issued its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated September 8, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $150,000 (the "Prior Bonds") and held by the United States Department of Agriculture (the "Purchaser").

WHEREAS, the Prior Bonds are secured by a reserve account pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds (hereinafter, the "Prior Bonds Reserve Account"), which account is pursuant to the resolution of the Issuer adopted on September 2, 1993 authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolution"), held by the Depository Bank;

WHEREAS, the Purchaser has requested that the Issuer transfer the monies in the Prior Bonds Reserve Account from the Depository Bank to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission");

WHEREAS, the Prior Resolution provides that it may be amended by supplemental resolution with the prior written consent of the Purchaser and such consent has been received by the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. The Prior Resolution is amended, as necessary, to reflect the following:

A. The Prior Bonds Reserve Account is held by the Commission.

B. The Commission is designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Prior Bonds Reserve Account as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Prior Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfer of funds from the Revenue Fund. If required by the Purchaser at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payment into said account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

C. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payment with respect to the Prior Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

D. Moneys in the Prior Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

E. Earnings from monies in the Prior Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit in each such account and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

F. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Commission then due.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

Section 2. The Prior Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Commission, and the aforementioned amendment relating to the Prior Bonds Reserve Account shall become effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Section 3. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 7th day of May, 2002.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Ralph L Dawson

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Crum Public Service District on this 7th day of May, 2002.

Dated: May 9, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/01/02
202580.99001

SPECIMEN

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$900,000

No. AR-1

Date: May 9, 2002

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of NINE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($900,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $4,131, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the

charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted May 7, 2002, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolutions").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1993, DATED SEPTEMBER 2, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $150,000.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Ralph L Dawson
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 490

Crum, West Virginia 25669
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $384,000	May 9, 2002	(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	

TOTAL $_____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

05/01/02
202580/99001

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A; and
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Description of Bonds
Section 3.03 Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds
Section 3.04 Bond Registrar
Section 3.05 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 3.08 Form of Bonds
FORM OF BOND

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement
Section 5.02	Rates
Section 5.03	Sale of the System
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 5.07	Events of Default
Section 5.08	Enforcement
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget
Section 5.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body
Section 5.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete
Section 5.12	Books and Records; Audits
Section 5.13	Maintenance of System
Section 5.14	No Competition

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bonds
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bonds
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 7.08	Effective Time
	SIGNATURES
	CERTIFICATION

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,560,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND OF NOT MORE THAN $1,100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Crum Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation, public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Wayne County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks

facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of extension of the water system to provide water and fire service to approximately 295 customers along US Route 52, County Routes 36, 36/2, 36/3, and 34, Mill Creek area, Wayne County, including all necessary appurtenances (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $9,175,200 of which $1,560,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds; $1,100,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2010 B Bonds herein authorized; $4,015,200 as a grant from the Purchaser; $1,500,000 as a Small Cities Block Grant; and $1,000,000 as a grant from the State.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), in the respective aggregate principal amounts of $1,560,000 and $1,100,000 (collectively, the "Series 2010 Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2010 Bonds; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2010 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment being the Issuer's: (i) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 2, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $150,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"); and (ii) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $900,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2010 Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consents of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2010 Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated March 21, 2007, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2010 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2010 Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means E.L. Robinson Engineering Co., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 (D) hereof.

"Depository Bank" means Community Trust Bank, Inc., Fort Gay, Wayne County, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Crum Public Service District, a public service district, a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated March 21, 2007 and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2010 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1993 Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, respectively, adopted authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for

Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owners," "Bondholders," "Holders of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 2, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $150,000.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $900,000.

"Series 2010 Bonds" means collectively the Series 2010 A Bonds and the Series 2010 B Bonds.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for

execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Payment of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $9,175,200, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body.

The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $9,175,200 of which $1,560,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2010 A Bonds herein authorized; $1,100,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2010 B Bonds herein authorized; $4,015,200 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Department of Agriculture; $1,500,000 will be obtained from a Small Cities Block Grant; and $1,000,000 will be obtained from a State grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. A. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2010 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,560,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

B. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2010 B Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. A. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2010 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.0% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly

installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $6,662, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond.

The Series 2010 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

B. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered BR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2010 B Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 2.375% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $3,674, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond.

The Series 2010 B Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2010 Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2010 Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2010 Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2010 Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2010 Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2010 Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2010 Bonds.

Section 3.04 Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2010 Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2010 Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2010 Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2010 Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2010 Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2010 Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2010 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2010 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2010 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2010 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2010 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2010 Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2010 Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2010 Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bonds. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2010 Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$_____

No. AR-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder

promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 2010, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $150,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"); (II) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $900,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); AND (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"). THE SERIES 1993 BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS."

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$_____

No. BR-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder

promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____, 2010, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $150,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"); (II) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $900,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); AND (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"). THE SERIES 1993 BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS."

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____

Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. A. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued is previously established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolution); and

(3) Series 2010 Bonds Project Construction Account.

B. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued is previously established by Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and from each other:

(1) Series 1993 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(2) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution);

(3) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(4) Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2010 Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Series 2010 Bonds Project Construction Account. The monies in the Series 2010 Bonds Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Monies in the Series 2010 Bonds Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Monies in the Series 2010 Bonds Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Series 2010 Bonds Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the

monthly installments on the Series 2010 Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the 2010 Bonds Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Series 2010 Bonds Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2010 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds and Series 2010 B Bonds respectively remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2010 Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the Prior Bonds; (ii) to the National Finance Office the amount required to pay interest on the Series 2010 A Bonds; and (iv) to the National Finance Office the amount required to pay interest on the Series 2010 B Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously, (i) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; (ii) on or before the due date

thereof, remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2010 A Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2010 A Bonds over the life of the bond; and (v) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2010 B Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2010 B Bonds over the life of the bond.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; (ii) beginning on the date specified by the purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount, until the amount in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) beginning on the date specified by the purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount, until the amount in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a

deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Whenever the money in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2010 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2010 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

Whenever the money in the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2010 B Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2010 B Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account. All amounts required for the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account. All amounts required for the Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund shall constitute a Trust Fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2010 Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

The Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account shall constitute a trust fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2010 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

The Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account shall constitute a trust fund and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2010 B Bonds and the interest thereon

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Commission shall keep the monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from monies in the Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2010 B Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually by the Commission to the Issuer and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2010 Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 926 bona fide users upon the System on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank and the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank or the Commission then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The monies in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2010 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2010 Bonds Reserve Account, sums sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2010 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2010 Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will maintain rates as required in the Prior Resolutions. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2010 Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional Parity Bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser. No Parity Bonds shall be issued after issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds unless the provisions contained in the Prior Resolution respecting issuance of Parity Bonds have been satisfied.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2010 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2010 Bonds and the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2010 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2010 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2010 Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The

Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2010 Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in such amount as may be requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2010 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will

carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2010 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2010 Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2010 Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof;

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2010 Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law; and

(c) If a default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Prior Bonds shall be on a parity with the Series 2010 Bonds.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2010 Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2010 Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September 11, 2009, Commission Order dated December 1, 2009, and Corrective Order dated December 23, 2009 in Case No. 09-0483-PWD-CN and are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2010 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2010 Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2010 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2010 Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2010 Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2010 Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2010 Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 11th day of March, 2010.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Sherwood Maddox
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 11th day of March, 2010.

Dated: March 15, 2010.

[SEAL]

Patrick Flusky
Secretary

02.24.10
202580.00001

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$1,560,000

No. AR-1

Date: March 15, 2010

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,560,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.0% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $6,662, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a

calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted March 11, 2010, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for

similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $150,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"); (II) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $900,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); AND (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS"). THE SERIES 1993 BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS."

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$120,400	March 15, 2010	(19)		
(2)			(20)		
(3)			(21)		
(4)			(22)		
(5)			(23)		
(6)			(24)		
(7)			(25)		
(8)			(26)		
(9)			(27)		
(10)			(28)		
(11)			(29)		
(12)			(30)		
(13)			(31)		
(14)			(32)		
(15)			(33)		
(16)			(34)		
(17)			(35)		
(18)			(36)		

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20___.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

$1,100,000

No. BR-1

Date: March 15, 2010

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,100,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 2.375% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $3,674, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a

calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted March 11, 2010, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for

similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S:

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE BORROWER'S (I) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $150,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"); (II) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $900,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"); AND (III) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 15, 2010, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,560,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS"). THE SERIES 1993 BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS."

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CRUM PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Sherwood Mullins
Chairman, Public Service Board

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Patrick Stollings
Secretary, Public Service Board

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $34,050.24	March 15, 2010	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____